

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL

+ + + + +

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR  
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

86th MEETING

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY  
SEPTEMBER 19, 2012

+ + + + +

The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m.,  
Mountain Daylight Time, in the Denver Marriott  
Tech Center, 4900 South Syracuse, Denver,  
Colorado, James M. Melius, Chairman,  
presiding.

PRESENT:

- JAMES M. MELIUS, Chairman
- HENRY ANDERSON, Member
- JOSIE M. BEACH, Member
- BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
- R. WILLIAM FIELD, Member
- DAVID KOTELCHUCK, Member
- RICHARD LEMEN, Member
- JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member
- WANDA I. MUNN, Member
- DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT: (CONT.)

GENEVIEVE S. ROESSLER, Member  
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member  
PAUL L. ZIEMER, Member  
THEODORE M. KATZ, Designated Federal Official

REGISTERED AND/OR PUBLIC COMMENT PARTICIPANTS:

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH Contractor  
ALEXANDER, TERRY  
ALLEN, DAVE, DCAS  
BARRIE, TERRIE  
BROCK, DENISE, DCAS  
BURGOS, ZAIDA, NIOSH  
CARROLL, STEPHANIE  
DOBROVOLNY, MARK  
EATON, CLARISSA\*  
EVASKOVICH, ANDREW  
FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A  
GALLAGHER, DEE  
GLOVER, SAM, DCAS  
HINNEFELD, STU, DCAS  
JERISON, DEB  
JESKE, PATRICIA\*  
KENNEY, CECELIA, DOE  
KINMAN, JOSH, DCAS  
KOTSCH, JEFF, DOL  
LEWIS, GREG, DOE  
LIN, JENNY, HHS  
MAKHIJANI, ARJUN, SC&A  
MAURO, JOHN, SC&A\*  
MAUSER, TERRIE\*  
MCCFEE, MATTHEW, ORAU Team  
MCKEEL, DAN\*  
NETON, JIM, DCAS  
RAY, SARAH\*  
RUTHERFORD, LaVON, DCAS  
STIVER, JOHN, SC&A  
TAULBEE, TIM, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Welcome - Dr. James Melius, Chair	5
GSI SEC Petition Update -	6
Mr. Dave Allen, NIOSH	15
Dr. Paul Ziemer, WG Chair	6
Petitioners: Dan McKeel	36
Patricia Jeske	49
Pantex Plant SEC Petition (1984- 1991)	54
Stuart Hinnefeld, NIOSH	54
Mr. Joe Fitzgerald, SC&A	75
Petitioner: Sarah Ray	88
Baker-Perkins (Saginaw, MI) Technical Basis Document Review	94
Dr. Henry Anderson, WG Chair	94
Weldon Spring Plant (Weldon Spring, MO) SEC Petition	104
Dr. Richard Lemen, WG Chair	104
Mr. Stuart Hinnefeld, NIOSH	105
Petitioners: Tina Triplett	130
Mound Plant SEC Petition (1972, 1975-1976) (83.14)	165
Dr. James Neton, NIOSH	165
Mound Plant SEC Petition (1980-2007)	173
Dr. James Neton, NIOSH	173
Ms. Josie Beach, WG Chair	174
Board Work Session	211
Dr. James Melius, Chair	211
United Nuclear Corp. (Hematite, MO) SEC Petition	231
Dr. Henry Anderson, WG Chair	270
Petitioner: Clarissa Eaton	270
Public Comment	301

## NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:30 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If I can have  
4 your attention, please, we'll get started.  
5 Welcome to the second day of our meeting 86.  
6 And let me turn it over to Ted.

7 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Jim. And  
8 welcome, everybody.

9 It looks like we don't have a lot  
10 of people in the audience here this morning,  
11 but we may have on the line. To let you know,  
12 all of the materials for this meeting are on  
13 the NIOSH website for the presentations today  
14 under the Board section under meeting section.  
15 Just go to today's date or it starts on the  
16 18th, I think. And all of those presentations  
17 are there. So you can follow along as they  
18 present here in the room.

19 Public comment session today is  
20 from 6:00 to 7:00. It starts at 6:00. So if  
21 you are intending to comment, -- again, I'm  
22 addressing folks on the phone -- please attend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at 6:00 because if we get through early, we  
2 will conclude the public comment session  
3 early.

4 And also for people on the phone,  
5 please mute your phones. If you don't have a  
6 mute button, press \*6 to mute your phone so  
7 that there's no interference with this call.  
8 And, for the same reason, please do not at any  
9 point put the call on hold. Hang up and dial  
10 back in if you need to because your hold will  
11 disturb the call for everyone else trying to  
12 listen in.

13 So let's go to roll call. And it  
14 will be a little simpler today because we  
15 don't have dose reconstructions to assign and  
16 don't have very many recusals. And I will  
17 mention recusals where there are any.

18 (Roll call.)

19 MR. KATZ: Very good. Thank you.  
20 That's it. Jim, your agenda.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have a fairly  
22 busy agenda, a number of items. And I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remind you they are all sort of timed because  
2 we will have petitioners or others involved on  
3 the line. And so we have informed them of the  
4 time to expect.

5 So we will be holding fairly  
6 firmly to those scheduled times today. And we  
7 have a Board work session later in the  
8 afternoon to go over. So we will start.

9 The first item is the GSI SEC  
10 petition update. And we will start. Paul  
11 Ziemer, the Chairman of the Work Group, will  
12 give us an update. So, Paul?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Good morning,  
14 everyone. I am going to report on SEC  
15 petition 00105 for General Steel Industries.  
16 Then we will also have an opportunity to hear  
17 from NIOSH and from the co-petitioners.

18 I do want to begin by reminding  
19 you of what occurred at our last meeting.  
20 Well, before I do that, let me remind you  
21 first of the timeline at GSI. The operational  
22 period began January 1st, 1953. And it ended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 June 30th, 1966.

2 I have inserted here in this slide  
3 one other reference point, which the Work  
4 Group has used on occasion as we have  
5 considered the work at GSI. And that was the  
6 original AEC license application, March 7th,  
7 1962, which was kind of a reference point  
8 where one might argue that the work practices  
9 perhaps changed, then also a reminder of the  
10 residual period, which is July 1st, 1966  
11 through December 1992. And then there is an  
12 additional year of the DOE cleanup, which was  
13 January '93 through December '93.

14 Now, to remind you of what  
15 occurred at the last full meeting of this  
16 Board, you may recall that the Work Group  
17 recommended that the Board not take action on  
18 the SEC petition but, rather, defer action  
19 until the next Board meeting; that is, to this  
20 Board meeting. And this recommendation  
21 resulted from Work Group discussions, which  
22 were held on June 14th of this year, relating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 initially to the residual period and the  
2 desire of the Work Group to confirm the  
3 appropriateness of the use of the TBD-6000  
4 model of a uranium slug facility as a  
5 surrogate for handling of uranium at General  
6 Steel Industries. And that particularly  
7 referred to the internal dose issue.

8 This applies, though, both to the  
9 operational period as well as the residual  
10 period since there is that one component in  
11 the operational period, a component of  
12 internal dose as well.

13 So the Board accepted this  
14 recommendation and tasked SC&A to review the  
15 surrogate data issue. I'm going to report  
16 here this morning first on the SC&A findings.  
17 I do want to indicate that, as far as I know,  
18 Dr. Anigstein, who is the lead for SC&A on  
19 General Steel Industries, I believe is on the  
20 line. And he can expand on some of these  
21 issues if, in fact, there are questions. And  
22 I'm pretty much just going to summarize and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will quote the findings of SC&A on the  
2 hierarchy of data or on the surrogate data  
3 criteria, of which there are five. And each  
4 of these five were addressed by SC&A.

5 First, the criteria relating to  
6 hierarchy of data. The finding was that the  
7 use of surrogate data does not strictly  
8 conform to the hierarchy of data and they are  
9 referring - - and specifically to the GSI  
10 surrogate. And also they said the appropriate  
11 adjustments were not made to these surrogate  
12 data.

13 The second criteria on exclusivity  
14 constraints, SC&A said, we do not agree that  
15 the use of the surrogate data was stringently  
16 justified. The exclusivity constraint  
17 requirement or criteria includes a stringent  
18 justification portion.

19 The third criteria on process  
20 similarities, SC&A said that the use of slug  
21 stamping as a surrogate for handling of  
22 uranium at GSI does not fulfill criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three; that is, the process similarity  
2 criteria.

3 Also, they said alternate sources  
4 of surrogate data; for example, the 124 work  
5 sites for which NIOSH has collected  
6 information, were not evaluated, the  
7 implication here being that perhaps there were  
8 some other potential surrogates that could  
9 have been looked at.

10 And then the criteria on temporal  
11 considerations, they said that there is a need  
12 to justify the application of this measurement  
13 to the entire period of operations at GSI. And  
14 I note here that during the Work Group  
15 discussions, SC&A concurred with NIOSH's  
16 justification in their response. Dave Allen  
17 will be talking about NIOSH's responses to the  
18 findings. So that is one that there is  
19 agreement on, the fourth criteria.

20 And, finally, the criteria on  
21 plausibility. There are two parts to this.  
22 One is scientific plausibility, and the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is workplace plausibility. And SC&A found  
2 that the assumption that the deposition  
3 abruptly stops at the end of the operation is  
4 neither plausible nor claimant-friendly. And  
5 that has to do with how the resuspended  
6 material behaves during the operational and  
7 the residual periods. And we will probably  
8 hear a little more about that, although that  
9 whole item depends on a particular data point  
10 that was observed in 1993, a contamination  
11 level, which I will speak about in a moment.

12 And then workplace plausibility,  
13 they said the calculation of uranium  
14 concentrations described by Allen and Glover  
15 does not meet the criterion of workplace  
16 plausibility.

17 In addition to those findings,  
18 SC&A recommended that NIOSH develop a  
19 methodology for estimating uranium intakes at  
20 GSI that does not rely on surrogate data. And  
21 in their report, they suggested a model that  
22 uses the exponential source term depletion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate recommended in OTIB-0070. And for this  
2 approach, they suggested the contamination  
3 levels on the floor of the old betatron  
4 building at the time of the 1993 cleanup,  
5 together with the depletion rate and various  
6 hours of uranium-handling operations at GSI  
7 could be used to calculate average surface  
8 uranium concentrations. In other words, they  
9 were saying there is an alternate way of doing  
10 this that does not require surrogate data.

11 One other important piece of  
12 information, however, came to light during our  
13 Work Group meeting. The co-petitioner  
14 provided documentation that the GSI facilities  
15 were cleaned and pressure-washed during three  
16 different time periods. And I have indicated  
17 those here.

18 In the '78 to '81 time period, in  
19 '84, and post-'85, all of these predated the  
20 1993 reference date for the proposed surface  
21 contamination level. Based on this, the Work  
22 Group agreed that back-calculating surface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       contaminations from the 1993 contamination  
2       data pretty much had to be ruled out since all  
3       of this cleaning had occurred.

4               A couple of other items. Then  
5       NIOSH provided its responses as to why it  
6       believed the surrogate data, nonetheless, were  
7       met reasonably well by the surrogate, which  
8       was the handling of uranium slugs, which is  
9       set forth in TBD-6000.

10              Both NIOSH and SC&A, as the  
11       discussion developed, felt that it would make  
12       sense to review other data sets involving  
13       uranium metal handling to ascertain whether or  
14       not there was what I will call a better  
15       surrogate for the GSI situation.

16              So the Work Group ended up not  
17       giving a specific recommendation, but what we  
18       are proposing and what will occur here now is  
19       that NIOSH will review their position on the  
20       surrogate data matter and indicate how they  
21       propose to proceed to address this matter and  
22       come to closure on the petition. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 co-petitioners are also on-line, I believe,  
2 and will provide their comments on these  
3 issues and related matters. And the way we  
4 ended our meeting was that we agreed to report  
5 this information to the Board without a  
6 specific recommendation.

7 So we are not recommending action  
8 today, although the Board could choose to ask  
9 NIOSH to examine the alternate surrogate data  
10 sets, and that would be followed by SC&A  
11 review, or the Board could choose to act on  
12 the SEC petition on the basis of the  
13 information currently on hand.

14 The Work Group is not recommending  
15 that, but basically since this issue of  
16 surrogate data has come before the Board, I  
17 believe there was a feeling that a decision  
18 should be made by the Board and we would just  
19 report what we learned in the Work Group  
20 meeting.

21 I will be pleased to answer  
22 questions at this point if you have any. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then I think we will hear from Dave Allen and  
2 then probably from Dr. McKeel. And I don't  
3 know if the other co-petitioner will want to  
4 speak as well. But are there questions at  
5 this point or, Mr. Chairman, do you prefer to  
6 wait until the end?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, if anybody  
8 has questions now. We may actually have more  
9 questions for you after Dave speaks. I'm not  
10 seeing anybody with questions. Why don't we  
11 have Dave present and then come back to  
12 questions then?

13 MR. ALLEN: Good morning. I am  
14 Dave Allen again, and as Dr. Ziemer said, I  
15 will be here to give a very brief presentation  
16 on General Steel Industries. It will only be  
17 the uranium airborne and use of surrogate  
18 data, is what I will be talking about.

19 A quick reminder. General Steel  
20 Industries is an AWE because they X-rayed  
21 uranium, various types and shapes of uranium  
22 metal, for Mallinckrodt. They only X-rayed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them, then gave the metal and the X-rays back  
2       for Mallinckrodt to interpret the X-rays. So  
3       GSI did not do any correction of defects or  
4       any other type of manipulation. Their job was  
5       to get a quality X-ray and give that to  
6       Mallinckrodt. Even at that, there is at least  
7       a potential for airborne with handling the  
8       uranium metal.

9               No data taken at GSI for airborne  
10       contamination, so we relied on surrogate data.  
11       And after the last Board meeting, this use of  
12       surrogate data was evaluated by SC&A, as Dr.  
13       Ziemer mentioned. And NIOSH replied to that  
14       review with a White Paper. And the rest of  
15       this presentation is just hitting some of the  
16       highlights of that White Paper, some of the  
17       key points.

18               Essentially one of the problems  
19       with this surrogate data is it's very limited.  
20       This work that was done at GSI essentially  
21       amounts to handling of cold uranium metal and  
22       not grinding it, not machining it, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picking it, placing it in position, X-raying  
2 it, and taking it and shipping it back.

3 Most work with uranium metal  
4 elsewhere involves heating uranium metal,  
5 usually well over 1,000 degrees. That's so  
6 it's more malleable and you can forge it, roll  
7 it, extrude it, et cetera. And any time you  
8 heat uranium metal to that degree, you will  
9 get a much greater oxidation rate. And  
10 oxidation products are what cause the  
11 airborne. That is what can flake off and  
12 become airborne.

13 The one exception to that with  
14 uranium metal is machining. That doesn't  
15 require heating prior to that. And it's  
16 usually cooled with some sort of fluid that  
17 holds down airborne down as well as this  
18 purpose is to cool and lubricate, but, even  
19 then, sometimes the coolant isn't enough and  
20 you often will see air samples where it says  
21 what was taken in the smoke screen coming from  
22 the lathe or it's not unusual to get fires or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at least some smoke from the uranium chips  
2 that can accumulate if they're not taken care  
3 of.

4 Because of that and because of the  
5 airborne from just handling cold uranium metal  
6 is just not a high airborne-causing evolution,  
7 you will rarely see air samples from that  
8 operation, but when you do, they're often in  
9 the vicinity of some other high  
10 airborne-causing operation. And that causes  
11 interference with those.

12 The rest of this, what we found  
13 for the White Paper prior to our Work Group  
14 was we went through and tried to find three --  
15 well, we found three that are somewhat  
16 representative, three different sites, had  
17 some air samples that we felt was somewhat  
18 representative. And we put those in the White  
19 Paper along with the actual data sheets  
20 themselves.

21 The first one held machining.  
22 Essentially they were machining uranium slugs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       They did not do any sampling while they were  
2       simply handling the uranium slugs, but they  
3       did do some while they were machining.

4               The theory here would be that if  
5       there was a great deal of airborne caused by  
6       handling these slugs and putting them in a  
7       lathe, that airborne would still be lingering  
8       around, at least to some extent, while the  
9       lathe was in operation.     And we have air  
10      samples while the lathe was in operation.

11              Contradictorily, we did not see  
12      any airborne to speak of.    It was very low.  
13      And the highest of several air samples was 11  
14      dpm per cubic meter, which is a fairly low air  
15      sample.

16              The next one, Chambersburg  
17      Engineering, was actually forging uranium  
18      slugs into washers.    The maximum airborne we  
19      saw at this site was 174.    And I want to  
20      clarify that that was the max we saw with a  
21      description that might be cold uranium metal.  
22      There were higher ones for the forge itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As I mentioned, the work involved,  
2 the work that we included in this 174 dpm per  
3 cubic meter was actually removing or placing  
4 hot slugs into a furnace, but some of the work  
5 also included taking these slugs out of that  
6 furnace and placing them in an impactor that  
7 was 7 feet away. It essentially is the forge,  
8 where they use great force to essentially  
9 hammer-forge these uranium slugs into washers.  
10 And that is and from the air samples was a  
11 high airborne-causing evolution seven feet  
12 away.

13           This is essentially what I  
14 mentioned earlier. It's very hard to find  
15 samples where it says we're loading cold slugs  
16 into a furnace, sounds like it's reasonable,  
17 but seven feet away, they're forging hot  
18 uranium metal, causing a great deal of  
19 airborne -- obviously is going to cause some  
20 sort of interference there.

21           The last one seemed to be the most  
22 relevant to GSI. And that was at Leblond,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where they were taking uranium billets --  
2 these are large pieces of uranium metal -- and  
3 they were boring large holes through the  
4 center of them. They actually took three BZ  
5 samples, breathing zone samples, while they  
6 were hooking a chain hoist to the billets and  
7 placing them in the machine, which is similar  
8 to the type of work that you would see at GSI,  
9 where they were simply trying to rig a heavy  
10 piece of uranium into position so that they  
11 could X-ray it.

12 Obviously in the machine, it's in  
13 the vicinity of the lathing, or the drilling  
14 in this case, boring, but the coolant in this  
15 case was enough to where there was really  
16 little or no airborne during the boring  
17 either. So there was no interference.

18 The maximum airborne during this  
19 hoisting and placing the billet in place was 9  
20 dpm per cubic meter. The other two were not  
21 detectable.

22 In Appendix BB, which we wrote

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some time ago, the theory we used was we used  
2 TBD-6000, which a lot of you know has multiple  
3 operations with uranium metal, the theory  
4 being that every operation, even if there's  
5 some heating or whatever, at some point during  
6 that operation, there is a task that requires  
7 you to handle cold uranium metal. Even if  
8 there weren't samples taking during that, that  
9 was occurring at some point during the  
10 operation.

11 So we started with TBD-6000. We  
12 took the lowest airborne-causing operation  
13 from that Technical Basis Document. And we  
14 use that as our bounding airborne estimate for  
15 GSI. The estimate was 198 dpm per cubic  
16 meter, we felt was not unreasonably high or  
17 not unrealistically high. So that is what we  
18 use, basically because it was very difficult  
19 to find representative air samples of just  
20 handling cold uranium metal.

21 As pointed out by Dr. Ziemer, the  
22 review of the surrogate data indicated that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not -- the operation we use from TBD-6000 was  
2 not very representative of what they did at  
3 GSI. Essentially it is very hard to find  
4 anything that is representative of that  
5 because nobody really sampled the air for just  
6 handling the metal. They sampled the air for  
7 machining it, for rolling it, for various  
8 other operations but not for that one, small  
9 task.

10 After the Work Group meeting, we  
11 agreed that we would go back besides the three  
12 we found and look through everything we got to  
13 see if we can find some additional samples  
14 that might be representative of just handling  
15 cold uranium metal. And that's essentially I  
16 believe where we left the Work Group.

17 That is all I had for today, short  
18 and sweet. I don't know if there are any  
19 questions now.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I had one  
21 question to start with, just to make sure I am  
22 not confused because I may be. So what SC&A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was reviewing for the surrogate data was the  
2 TBD-6000?

3 MR. ALLEN: Yes. It is actually  
4 Appendix BB --

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: BB of that?

6 MR. ALLEN: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So these three  
8 company -- the information you present on your  
9 slides, those were your response to the SC&A?

10 MR. ALLEN: To that review. That  
11 was what we --

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Yes, yes.

13 MR. ALLEN: That was what we were  
14 able to quickly come up with. We haven't gone  
15 through all of the entire Site Research  
16 Database yet or anything.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And then  
18 where does the power-washing come into this?

19 MR. ALLEN: The power-washing  
20 comes in because, during SC&A's review, they  
21 proposed an alternative model that did not use  
22 surrogate data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:     Okay.     Okay.  
2     Just to make sure everybody has got this. This  
3     is confusing. Yes, Gen and Jim, Dr. Roessler,  
4     then Dr. Lockey. Yes?

5                   MEMBER ROESSLER:    I think you are  
6     going to ask the same question. That's why I  
7     want to go first.

8                   On     slide     6,     the     Leblond  
9     information, it talks about three breathing  
10    zone samples taken. When a sample was taken,  
11    how many uranium billets were being loaded at  
12    that time? I'm trying to figure out just how  
13    much information that gives. Were there a lot  
14    of them?

15                  MR. ALLEN:     Their job was to do  
16    several, but the boring had to happen one  
17    billet at a time. So they took a BZ sample  
18    for loading one billet in. And later they  
19    took one for the next one, et cetera.

20                  MEMBER ROESSLER:   Okay.    So each  
21    sample represents loading one billet?

22                  MR. ALLEN:     Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER ROESSLER:    Which is not a  
2   lot of information, then?

3                   MR. ALLEN:    Not a lot.

4                   MEMBER ROESSLER:    Yes.   Okay.

5                   MR. ALLEN:    But that is actually  
6   very similar to what would be occurring at  
7   GSI.   They didn't X-ray multiple pieces of  
8   uranium at a time.   It was one at a time.

9                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Dr. Lockey now.

10                  MEMBER LOCKEY:    Function of 65 and  
11   not hearing as well.

12                  At the -- is it Heald, Heald  
13   Machine Company?

14                  MR. ALLEN:    Excuse me?

15                  MEMBER LOCKEY:    Is it called the  
16   Heald Machine Company?   Is that the proper  
17   pronunciation?

18                  MR. ALLEN:    I don't know the  
19   proper -- I pronounce it Heald.   I don't know.

20                  MEMBER LOCKEY:    Heald Machine  
21   Company.   How many samples there were obtained  
22   while slugs were being machined?   Do you know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number?

2 MR. ALLEN: The air sample sheet  
3 was included in the White Paper for the Work  
4 Group, but I don't recall off the top of my  
5 head. It was one sheet of paper. So for all  
6 the different tasks, it totaled maybe 10 or 15  
7 air samples.

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: I'm sorry? How  
9 many?

10 MR. ALLEN: Ten or 15 maybe for  
11 all the tasks.

12 MEMBER LOCKEY: Paul, do you  
13 remember?

14 MR. ALLEN: I don't recall.

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay.

16 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't recall the  
17 number of samples there.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody else?  
19 Yes, Brad? Save you the trouble.

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. I was just  
21 wondering. You're talking about doing your  
22 radiography for these slugs. What size are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these slugs that we're looking at? Were they  
2 quite large or --

3 MR. ALLEN: Well, the slugs  
4 mentioned were what we used in TBD-6000 and a  
5 couple of these companies where we got  
6 airborne. At GSI, they are actually X-raying  
7 larger pieces of metal closer to the billet  
8 you saw for Leblond. They had some dingots  
9 that they -- you know, it's believed they  
10 X-rayed. They also had betatron slices, which  
11 were essentially a crop off the top of, a  
12 four-inch crop off the top of ingots or  
13 possibly dingots, but there were various types  
14 of uranium metal. And nobody can say for sure  
15 it was all one or the other. In fact, it's  
16 pretty certain that it wasn't all one or the  
17 other.

18 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, the reason  
19 why I'm getting to this is I wanted to  
20 understand how they were doing this, if they  
21 were doing it with chain fall hoists, moving  
22 these billets around because under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 requirements for radiography under ANSI, you  
2 have to have a certain density. So anything  
3 of a difference of a quarter inch in these  
4 ingots, you would have to take multiple shots  
5 and be able to change these ingots. So there  
6 possibly could be more -- I know it makes it  
7 sound like they just moved this ingot here,  
8 but there could possibly be so much more  
9 movement, be able to form the radiography,  
10 than just putting it up into a machine and  
11 lathing it, too.

12 So I was trying to get a sense for  
13 what kind of ingots, what the size was, and  
14 how they were handled. And it sounds like to  
15 me from what you said there were all different  
16 sizes and that there was no real standard. Is  
17 that correct?

18 MR. ALLEN: That is correct from  
19 the best we can tell. Like I said, we know  
20 there were betatron slices, but we know there  
21 were possibly other forms of uranium, too.  
22 Nobody was real clear on that one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the most part, at least the  
2 impression that we got from operators and  
3 everybody else, it was large enough it wasn't  
4 handled by hand. It was either a fork truck  
5 or a chain ball or something.

6           MEMBER ZIEMER: Let me add to  
7 that. The petitioner probably can comment to  
8 it when he makes his presentation, but in  
9 general, the items handled at GSI were quite  
10 large ingots and dingots. And one of the  
11 issues raised by SC&A on the slugs is that  
12 they are relatively small.

13           You could handle uranium slugs by  
14 hand. And the ingots and dingots and these  
15 large ones are handled with cranes and chains.  
16 And so there is the possibility of scraping  
17 the surfaces and that sort of thing. So  
18 that's one of the issues as to  
19 representativeness of the slugs as a  
20 surrogate.

21           Granted, regardless whether it's  
22 slugs or ingots or dingots, you are still only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about handling. You are not talking  
2 about the other processes. So one of the  
3 issues in finding the right surrogate is, is  
4 it just handling, and are the size and surface  
5 somewhat comparable. I think that is one of  
6 the issues.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: I understand.

8 MEMBER ZIEMER: SC&A could speak  
9 to that also, but I think in general that  
10 would be the case.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So I have  
12 actually a question for Dr. Ziemer. I'm just  
13 trying to understand where the Work Group was  
14 on this issue because my understanding is that  
15 the Work Group was accepting the SC&A  
16 conclusions and didn't feel that the NIOSH  
17 response was adequate.

18 I'm trying to understand which  
19 parameters you were looking for. Was it that  
20 the Appendix BB was not the appropriate  
21 operations? Was it some of the issues you  
22 just raised? I'm trying to understand what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're trying to address because it seems to me  
2 that this is a -- you know, given that it is  
3 handling of cold metal, that this is a  
4 relatively low-exposure situation.

5 I think we need to avoid trying to  
6 become too precise in what our assessment is.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: You are exactly  
8 right. And one of the issues is how you  
9 interpret the criteria as applying the  
10 surrogate data criteria.

11 I think the Work Group -- we can  
12 vote on this specifically. And we would have  
13 to sort of poll the group. But when we became  
14 aware that there were a lot of other possible  
15 sites that did not get looked at that may have  
16 been more like GSI -- for example, the Leblond  
17 site would be an example, but we don't really  
18 know if that database is sufficient. And what  
19 you're going to run into is because in most  
20 places, the handling part of cold uranium, the  
21 risk and exposure portion of that would in  
22 most facilities appear to be so low that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically wouldn't air sample for that.

2           So finding a good surrogate for  
3 air sampling of the handling is a little  
4 difficult, but when we became aware that there  
5 were some other possible ones and if there's a  
6 question on whether it's the right surrogate,  
7 we felt that perhaps a better surrogate could  
8 be found.

9           But, in all of these, whether it's  
10 the slugs or these other ones, all of those  
11 numbers -- and some of them differ by two or  
12 three orders of magnitude -- it's two or three  
13 orders of magnitude of a very, very small air  
14 concentration.

15           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, yes. And I  
16 would just add that I think we need to  
17 remember that -- and it was my Work Group but  
18 that the Board adopted it. Surrogate data  
19 criteria were not absolute criteria. They  
20 were issues that we thought should be  
21 addressed in reviewing surrogate data. They  
22 weren't absolute requirements for that. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we wrote them in that way, and I think  
2 that we adopted them in that context.

3 And so it is not like a checklist.  
4 It is a checklist that those issues ought to  
5 be at least evaluated, but, I mean, I think it  
6 is what it is. The bottom line, is that  
7 suitable for allowing dose reconstruction with  
8 sufficient accuracy?

9 And when you have very low  
10 exposures, I think that it's different than a  
11 situation when you're dealing with an  
12 operation that could have much higher and,  
13 therefore, a greater range of exposures and,  
14 therefore, make a bigger difference in terms  
15 of absolute dose reconstruction.

16 Jim?

17 MEMBER LOCKEY: I think I was on  
18 that Work Group with you, and I concur with  
19 you. It wasn't meant to be an absolute  
20 checklist.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Right.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: And we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned to make sure that if we used  
2 surrogate data, that we weren't  
3 underestimating in a Work Group-friendly  
4 manner the real exposures.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: In this  
6 situation, when I looked at the Heald Machine  
7 Company, they were working with slugs. And  
8 they were machining slugs, which means it's  
9 more than just handling. They were actually  
10 doing a metal-on-metal process.

11 But the exposure levels -- and  
12 that's why I was asking how many samples there  
13 were -- the highest was 11 dpm per cubic  
14 meter, which sort of falls into the same range  
15 of the limited samples from Leblond and I  
16 would think also reflects a low-exposure  
17 situation based on the job task.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other  
19 comments or questions at this point?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Let's  
22 hear from the petitioner, see if we have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions for them. I'm not sure if it's one  
2 or two people speaking. And then we will come  
3 back and have further discussion. So don't go  
4 too far away, Dave.

5 DR. McKEEL: Hello, Dr. Melius.  
6 This is Dan McKeel. Can you hear me?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, we can. Go  
8 ahead, Dan.

9 DR. McKEEL: Thank you. Are my  
10 slides ready to go?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hold a second.

12 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Stu is getting  
14 them.

15 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I will let you  
17 know when. Here we go. Okay. Your title  
18 slide is up now.

19 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Well, let me  
20 just make a short introduction and to thank  
21 the Board for being so generous with letting  
22 me submit materials to them on GSI. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next ten minutes or so, I will try to cover  
2 the highlights. But I do want to comment  
3 while it's fresh in mind for everybody on a  
4 couple of things that just came up in the  
5 preceding presentations by Dr. Ziemer and by  
6 Dave Allen.

7 The first thing is that the ingots  
8 and the dingots from Mallinckrodt, the size is  
9 very well known. And basically they were  
10 3,300-pound objects. So they definitely  
11 needed to be picked up with a crane and a  
12 chain.

13 The other two types of metals we  
14 know are billets, uranium billets. We do not  
15 know the size of those. I don't think anybody  
16 does. And it was commented by Dave Allen, I  
17 think, that a betatron slice, which is  
18 described in one of the six Site Profile  
19 documents for Mallinckrodt, was just the crop.  
20 I think that is definitely not true because  
21 the Mallinckrodt document describes quite  
22 clearly that a person spent long amounts of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, at first at least, hand-sawing uranium  
2 ingots to get a slice. And SC&A has estimated  
3 they were maybe 4 inches thick, 18 inches in  
4 diameter, 12 to 18 inches in diameter.

5 Nobody really knows is the answer.  
6 And nobody knows the size of the billets. And  
7 nobody knows what mixture was sent to  
8 Mallinckrodt, although I did introduce a  
9 letter from the AEC that said the primary  
10 product sent from Mallinckrodt to GSI was  
11 dingots. And that would be the 3,300-pound  
12 metal.

13 Anyway, the first thing I wanted  
14 to do in the first two slides is to review the  
15 real data that is available right now for the  
16 AEC operational period at GSI from 1953 to  
17 June 1966.

18 And it really comes down to three  
19 data pieces. The first was there were  
20 Landauer film badges on 89 radiographers  
21 between November 1963 and 1966, June. This  
22 represents only 3 percent of the workforce of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3,000 people, represents 1 job out of  
2 hundreds. The radiographers did not wear  
3 their badges outside the betatron buildings.  
4 As a matter of fact, in the 2012 modeling of  
5 betatron doses, they were not even assigned  
6 the highest external doses. And so that's  
7 point one, very limited and nonrepresentative  
8 film badge data by radiographers only during  
9 the entire period from 1953 to 1966, in June.

10 In 1962, there was a one-time  
11 survey by GSI personnel of photons in the  
12 building 6 radiography room from a cobalt-60  
13 source. I'm sorry. The 1962 survey was by  
14 not by GSI personnel but by the Nuclear  
15 Consulting Corporation.

16 And then the third piece of real  
17 data they had in the operational period is  
18 they have a series of purchase orders from  
19 Mallinckrodt for uranium that extended from  
20 March 1958 through June 1966. There were no  
21 purchase orders found for 1953 through  
22 February 1958. So there was no real data on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the uranium source term for those years of the  
2 covered period. There was only an  
3 extrapolation, back extrapolation, from 1958  
4 forward as to what might have been present.

5 I need to comment that there was a  
6 comment made by Dave Allen in Appendix BB and  
7 today that GSI did not analyze the reports  
8 they made on the uranium. And that really  
9 goes against what we know about those  
10 operations. They, in fact, did send with  
11 every item radiographed with the betatrons a  
12 checklist of findings.

13 Now, that's not the final report.  
14 Mallinckrodt may well have analyzed that  
15 further, and I'm sure they did. But the point  
16 is that all of the Mallinckrodt GSI contract  
17 work records, which must be voluminous, every  
18 one of those has been lost. We don't have any  
19 shipping manifestations -- manifests. We  
20 don't have any weights. We don't have any  
21 X-ray records. So that's the operational  
22 period real data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, on slide 2, I review the real  
2 data on residuals contamination period between  
3 July 1, '66 and 1993. And, again, that boils  
4 down to three items, three first bullets, and  
5 the comments by me. They had a one-time 1971  
6 radiologic survey of the new betatron  
7 building. That was done by the GSI radiation  
8 safety people and they used an 80-curie  
9 cobalt-60 source, where the main work done in  
10 that building, of course, was with a 24 or -5  
11 MeV betatron. So the source they used to  
12 model the building was not the source that was  
13 primarily used in that building.

14                   Then they also had additional  
15 Landauer film badge data on 19 radiographers  
16 during that period from July 1, 1966 to 1973  
17 late or early '74, when GSI ceased operations.  
18 And, of course, that was a much smaller  
19 percent of the workforce.

20                   And, then finally, the data that  
21 they had that Dr. Ziemer mentioned was when  
22 Bechtel came in and did a radiologic survey of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the old and new betatron buildings. And ORNL  
2 surveilled that. And this was done for DOE  
3 under the FUSRAP program. They only surveyed  
4 the new and old betatron buildings, did not  
5 survey the rest of the plant at all.

6 The remediation took a week. And  
7 they found uranium and cleaned it up in the  
8 old betatron building only. No uranium is  
9 found in the new betatron building. They  
10 found some alpha uranium activity on the  
11 floors, which they had to chip out, in the  
12 vents and in the small industrial vacuum. And  
13 it's that piece of data that the washings  
14 relate to. And I'll mention a little bit more  
15 of that in a few minutes. But we do know of  
16 one additional set of washings, power  
17 washings, that was done in both the old and  
18 new betatron buildings in 1973, just at the  
19 time of plant closure. And this was an  
20 eyewitness account by a worker who is very  
21 well-known to this Board. So there were  
22 multiple power washings of the old and the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       betatron buildings that we have I think well  
2       documented.

3               A point that is really overlooked  
4       here for the residual period, I think, is that  
5       the residual period applies to everybody in  
6       the workforce. And most of the people in the  
7       workforce worked in other buildings than the  
8       betatron buildings. And workers there were  
9       also exposed to uranium along the whole long  
10       uranium pathway whereby it was transported  
11       from the weighing scales.

12              We know that everything was  
13       weighed that went into and out of the plant.  
14       Inspectors had to look under the tarps to make  
15       sure what was on those transport vehicles. We  
16       have operations at the loading dock. We have  
17       a transfer to rail cars. We have transport  
18       along the rail tracks through buildings 5,  
19       through 10. And then the railroad tracks ran  
20       into the old and new betatron buildings so  
21       that the actual areas that were surveyed for  
22       uranium were a tiny fraction of the whole area

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that formed the volume and the space along the  
2 uranium transport pathway. And, as David  
3 said, there had never been any general air  
4 sampling, breathing zone samples, process  
5 sampling for uranium ever at GSI or by DOE  
6 until that 1993 survey.

7 Okay. If I could go to the slide  
8 3?

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And, Dan, I'll  
10 ask you to please move it along.

11 DR. McKEEL: I will.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have  
13 something else scheduled at this time.

14 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Thank you,  
15 Jim. I don't think I've used my ten minutes,  
16 but I was trying to address questions --

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, you have.

18 DR. McKEEL: -- that weren't  
19 answered by anybody during the discussion  
20 period. So the key events during the residual  
21 period I would like to point out were the  
22 power washings for the old and new betatron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buildings and that multiple steel companies  
2 had done work within buildings 5 and 6 and 7  
3 through 10, but they required an overhead  
4 crane with a magnet to clean the dust from the  
5 GSI building. So there was lots of it there  
6 and that all of these multiple users in  
7 intermittent operations during the residual  
8 period meant that it would be very difficult  
9 to model and bound residual contamination.

10 Slide 4 and slide 5. I go over my  
11 reasons why I believe sufficient information  
12 has been presented to vote for the SEC at this  
13 point and that I hope very much the Board  
14 might consider that done.

15 And I think I have been over the  
16 work that was the real data that was there  
17 during the operational and the limited  
18 periods. I've been over the fact that most of  
19 the workforce, which should have been badged  
20 because of their exposure to activated steel  
21 had not been badged.

22 The slide you see after four shows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the models that GSI --- for the GSI  
2 betatron and layout workers that SC&A and  
3 NIOSH had generated in 2008-2012 didn't agree  
4 with each other at those times, and they  
5 flip-flopped.

6           Whereas in 2012, the layout  
7 workers had a low dose assigned by SC&A, by  
8 2012, the SC&A layout dose had gone to 9.2 and  
9 the NIOSH layout dose was only 1.02 to 2. So  
10 they didn't agree with each other at that  
11 time.

12           And, finally, you can see in slide  
13 5 -- I apologize. I am going to go to slide  
14 6. I am going to go to slide 5, finish this  
15 up quickly.

16           It is often said there was a  
17 robust, relatively robust, radiation safety  
18 program between 1963 and 1966 and during part  
19 of the residual period at GSI. And we have  
20 just given you evidence now that I don't think  
21 that was true compared to other sites. I sent  
22 you the radiation safety program at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Watertown Arsenal, which also was in  
2 compliance with AEC regulations in about the  
3 same time period as GSI's operational period.  
4 And they were far more extensive than anything  
5 that was done at GSI.

6 I have pointed out that NIOSH has  
7 no valid uranium intake model for the whole  
8 operation and residual periods. NIOSH didn't  
9 want to use SC&A's alternate model. In my  
10 opinion, the new surrogate data that NIOSH has  
11 proposed really would probably not pass the  
12 surrogate data criteria for the same reasons.  
13 There were two slug facilities and one billet  
14 facility. And there were no dingot facilities  
15 similar to GSI and the use of Mallinckrodt  
16 uranium.

17 And the other thing is none of the  
18 relevant records that would contribute to the  
19 accurate bounding have been recovered from  
20 Mallinckrodt on the work done at GSI.

21 So, in summary, then, I think that  
22 NIOSH has made a lot of errors of fact in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix BB that still need to be addressed. I  
2 believe that the NIOSH betatron, the steel  
3 casting activation, and the uranium intake  
4 models are not valid for reasons I have put  
5 forward and, therefore, not bounding. There  
6 has been extreme underestimation of the exotic  
7 mixed activation fission radionuclides that  
8 were discussed prominently at Rocky Flats  
9 yesterday that were caused by a bombardment of  
10 uranium and the steel castings for the  
11 betatrons. At those high MeV, both things  
12 occur.

13 And NIOSH used only iron-59 as an  
14 activation product, where we sent you  
15 literature documenting that there are at least  
16 30 different radionuclides, some with  
17 half-lives that were days and weeks and much  
18 longer than they assigned for Fe-59.

19 And, finally, with respect to  
20 handling being a relatively low-dose exposure  
21 scenario, I will point out that one of the  
22 main references cited by NIOSH and SC&A from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 TBD-6000 is that by Adley, et al., for the  
2 Hanford melt plant in 1952. And that showed  
3 that uranium rod handling caused intake doses,  
4 I quote, intake doses 2.5-fold higher than the  
5 permitted limits. So they may have been  
6 relatively low, but they were two and a half  
7 times what radiation safety limits at the time  
8 would permit.

9 So I thank you and appreciate your  
10 attention.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Is the  
12 co-petitioner on the line and wish to comment?

13 MS. JESKE: This is Patricia  
14 Jeske. And no, I don't have any comments. I  
15 do agree with Dr. McKeel. And I do hope that  
16 we can reach a vote and put closure to this  
17 for all of our Class Members. I appreciate  
18 everybody's help. Thank you so much.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

20 Any further questions, comments  
21 from Board Members?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, we do not  
2 have a specific recommendation from the Work  
3 Group. Maybe you want to explain that, Paul.

4                   MEMBER ZIEMER: Unless I hear  
5 otherwise, the Work Group would proceed, I  
6 think, in the manner that we have discussed  
7 already, and that is to look at some other  
8 possible surrogates and see if there is a,  
9 quote, better surrogate, keeping in mind the  
10 issues that you raised, Dr. Melius, that  
11 refining this at this level may not be worth a  
12 whole amount of effort, but we think it may be  
13 worth looking at and then being ready perhaps  
14 at the next meeting to vote.

15                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Anybody  
16 has --

17                  MEMBER ZIEMER: -- unless the  
18 Board feels they have enough information now.  
19 Of course, someone is free to make a motion, I  
20 guess.

21                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Brad?

22                  MEMBER CLAWSON: I apologize, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this has been real confusing throughout the  
2 whole process there. I thought at one time  
3 that they were also talking about that the  
4 plant jets that they had the film in had  
5 actually became activated when they shot it  
6 with a betatron because of the nickel in it,  
7 so forth, thought at one time they were  
8 talking about that.

9 MEMBER ZIEMER: There is  
10 activation of the items that are radiographed  
11 with the betatrons. The activation products  
12 are taken into consideration in the modeling  
13 done by NIOSH and SC&A also. So activation  
14 products are considered in the modeling.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Paul, and I guess  
16 I would just ask this question from my  
17 background. Do they have an NDT or an ANSI  
18 standard that they were shooting these  
19 radiography shots to? The reason I say this  
20 is because that would determine, especially if  
21 it was bar around or whatever, how many shots  
22 does it actually take to be able to shoot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these ingots? I was wondering if they had an  
2 ANSI standard that they were --

3 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know the  
4 answer to that. I don't know if Dave can  
5 answer that, but I don't think we are relying  
6 on -- number of shots doesn't really come up  
7 in the modeling directly. It is more based on  
8 some other parameters. But, Dave, can you  
9 answer that?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, hold on.  
11 Let's try to get back on track a little bit.  
12 We are already past our time. We have people  
13 waiting. So I guess I am trying to get a  
14 sense. Does anybody wish to try to bring  
15 closure today or is Paul's Work Group's plan  
16 acceptable to everyone at this point?

17 I am seeing a lot of nodding heads  
18 and no objections. So I think we go forward  
19 with that. I think if you have other  
20 questions, please -- yes, Jim? Go ahead.

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: One comment. The  
22 issues raised by the petitioner on the slides

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't been addressed or will be addressed?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, we have had  
3 extensive interactions during our Work Group  
4 meetings. Dr. McKeel has been very active in  
5 our Work Group meetings. And we are trying to  
6 address their issues.

7 As I pointed out, for example, the  
8 power-washing issue has --

9 MEMBER LOCKEY: No. I meant --

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: -- been an example  
11 where we have basically ruled out the use of  
12 the FUSRAP data as a means of calculating the  
13 exposures during the residual period.

14 And so yes, we are trying to  
15 address the issues raised by the petitioners,  
16 not always to their satisfaction, but at least  
17 we are aware of their issues and are trying to  
18 fairly address them as well.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Thank  
20 you, Dave. I really do need to move on, then.

21 Next on the agenda is an update on  
22 Pantex. And I believe Stu is going to start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you, Dr.  
3 Melius. I tried to design things so I would  
4 have fewer speaking parts at this meeting than  
5 last meeting. And I failed, another failure  
6 of management on our part, my part.

7 I am trying to get my computer to  
8 cooperate. There we are.

9 Okay. I am here to give an update  
10 on SEC-68 for the Pantex plant. There was a  
11 partial action taken on this a while ago. And  
12 in the completion of, finishing up of other  
13 periods of time is probably what we are going  
14 to be talking about a little bit today.

15 The status of the petition was  
16 this. The petition Class after consult calls  
17 with the petitioner was all workers who worked  
18 in all facilities at Pantex from January 1st  
19 of '51 through 12/31 of '91 -- I think '51 is  
20 the first year of the covered period. And  
21 then '91 was the last petition year by the  
22 petitioner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           NIOSH's initial decision was the  
2 petition didn't qualify for evaluation, but  
3 that was reversed by administrative review.  
4 And so it came to us for evaluation. And the  
5 evaluated Class was all employees who worked  
6 in any facility location at Pantex from '51 to  
7 '91.

8           The slight wording difference  
9 there is to make it clear that the workers  
10 didn't have to work in all areas of Pantex.  
11 It's a worker who worked in any area of Pantex  
12 to be in the Class. So that's the reason for  
13 the slight wording change.

14           You probably recall that at your  
15 November 2011 meeting, the Board recommended  
16 adding a Class for all workers from January  
17 1st of 1958 through December 31st of 1983  
18 based on the infeasibility of reconstructing  
19 internal doses for uranium. And that was in  
20 accordance with a recommendation from the  
21 Pantex Work Group.

22           The NIOSH ER had proposed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal doses from uranium could be bounded  
2 by the doses received during the dismantlement  
3 of the W28 weapon system. And I think there  
4 is fairly broad agreement from the people who  
5 have been involved in the discussion that W28  
6 was probably the dirtiest disassembly,  
7 certainly up to that time, due, in fact, to  
8 the unalloyed nature of the uranium that was  
9 used in the weapon. It's just uranium metal  
10 with an alloy and the fact that it had been in  
11 service for a long period of time. And so it  
12 had more time to be exposed to the elements  
13 and the weather. And so you would have more  
14 oxidation from that material.

15 The dismantlement of the W28 began  
16 in 1984 and then continued until the  
17 activities were suspended in 1989 because of  
18 issues with the amount of visible  
19 contamination that was being encountered  
20 during the disassembly.

21 When I talk about dismantlement  
22 here, this is essentially dismantlement for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the retirement of the weapon system. I want  
2 to distinguish that from disassembly because,  
3 for quite some time before 1984, W28s had been  
4 disassembled for the purposes of inspection or  
5 modification, but the dismantlement, which  
6 began in '84, involved far greater units per  
7 year being taken apart. And then the weapon  
8 was being taken out of service. So this was  
9 the final dismantlement and the retirement of  
10 the weapon.

11 Now, some months after suspension  
12 of the dismantlement activities, uranium  
13 bioassays were collected from workers who had  
14 worked on the W28 dismantlement. There is a  
15 document that I believe -- I have not really  
16 been engaged in this directly and only lately  
17 have gotten particularly engaged in it. I  
18 believe this document was provided to the Work  
19 Group some time ago. It dates from January.  
20 And it's analysis of Pantex 1990 uranium  
21 bioassay results for workers identified as  
22 being production technicians on the W28

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 program.

2 If I am not mistaken, I put that  
3 on the O: drive in advance of this meeting. It  
4 would be on the document review, AB document  
5 review part under Pantex. I believe there is  
6 a folder for this date, this meeting date. And  
7 that is the only document there. So it  
8 provides the details of the analysis of the  
9 bioassay data for that period.

10 So, anyway, our ER proposed that  
11 that data set could be used to bound internal  
12 doses for uranium in general.

13 Now, prior to the November  
14 meeting, before the Board's vote, the Pantex  
15 Work Group had concluded that the conditions  
16 and controls were not sufficiently static at  
17 Pantex, meaning things weren't always being  
18 handled in the way they were being handled  
19 from 1984 through 1989. And so you couldn't  
20 make the judgment that exposures from '84 to  
21 '89 were representative of what was going on  
22 earlier with different handling and control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measures in place.

2 So the Work Group reached that  
3 conclusion and recommended the addition of the  
4 Class to the Board. And the Board then  
5 followed that recommendation.

6 The dates for the recommendation  
7 from the Work Group were 1958 through 1983.  
8 And then they did not take a position on the  
9 '84 to '89 because that is the period of time  
10 that NIOSH reports the bioassay data collected  
11 in '89 can be used to interpret. They didn't  
12 take a position on '90 and '91, the remaining  
13 two years of the petition period. And they  
14 didn't take a position on '51 to '57, the  
15 covered period of Pantex that was in the  
16 petition, but were early enough so that there  
17 was some question about was there radioactive  
18 material at Pantex during that time. Pantex's  
19 earliest work is generally considered high  
20 explosive work only.

21 Nineteen fifty-eight was chosen as  
22 a starting date, I think, because it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty clear that by 1958, they were working  
2 with radioactive materials. That may have  
3 even been the introduction of the W28. I  
4 don't remember for sure. But it was pretty  
5 clear by 1958 they were working with  
6 radioactive materials. And so that was the  
7 selection for the starting date. And there  
8 were clearly some components that the Working  
9 Group felt would have a potential for some  
10 exposures of some significance.

11 Now, it has come to light that  
12 there may have been some radioactive material  
13 there prior to 1958. I think some additional  
14 investigation would be required to look into  
15 that. I'm not 100 percent sure I know. I  
16 think I know what the pieces were. And I'm  
17 not 100 percent sure what I can say about it.  
18 But there was at some point, maybe not in 1951  
19 but at some point between 1958, it does appear  
20 that there was radioactive material being used  
21 at Pantex in some fashion. I don't know that  
22 that necessarily means the dose reconstruction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at that time is not feasible, but it needs to  
2 have some additional looking.

3 Now, the 1984 to '89 period, the  
4 reason that the Work Group didn't take an  
5 action on that I guess was because the  
6 discussion at that meeting, that Work Group  
7 meeting, all centered on the ability to  
8 interpolate this data set that we purported to  
9 represent, '84 through '89, the ability of  
10 that data set to be extrapolated back to  
11 earlier times. And so that was the focus of  
12 the discussion of the Work Group. And so  
13 based on the fact that that had been the focus  
14 of the discussion, the Work Group didn't  
15 include in their recommendation the '84  
16 through '89 period because they hadn't really  
17 addressed the feasibility or the acceptability  
18 of NIOSH's purported approach for using that  
19 bioassay data.

20 So we have provided an  
21 interpretation. Like I said, it's in that  
22 January document that is on the O: drive for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways that the bioassay data set can be  
2 interpreted. Let me get the numbers right.  
3 Okay. There were 305 urine samples collected  
4 from February 10th to April 2nd, 1990. That  
5 was the huge data set that was collected after  
6 W28 had been suspended for a number of months.  
7 It had not been just suspended then. And  
8 NIOSH has included an analysis including  
9 distributions, log-normal statistical  
10 analysis, on that data. And it is in our Site  
11 Profile, the Pantex Site Profile. And Chapter  
12 5 is the internal dosimetry chapter.

13 These results were done for  
14 isotopic results. I believe there were four  
15 isotopes included: 234, 235, and 238, of  
16 course. And I believe there is a 236 result  
17 in there as well. But, anyway, they were  
18 isotopic analyses. The analysis in the Site  
19 Profile, the statistical analysis Site  
20 Profile, sums the results. And so you have a  
21 dpm per sample for a particular sample, a  
22 total dpm per sample. And that is how the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 distribution is treated then.

2           So the ways that you can interpret  
3 this bioassay data -- now, this bioassay data  
4 -- the bioassay data in the Site Profile  
5 represents all 305 samples. And those samples  
6 were collected from the people they could find  
7 who were still there who worked on the W28  
8 program, the dismantlement. It didn't mean  
9 that they were working in 1989. That didn't  
10 mean that they were what are called production  
11 technicians, who are the real disassembly  
12 people, but those people are identified. The  
13 people, the real production disassembly  
14 people, are identified in a 1989 letter. And  
15 the people who were working there in 1989 at  
16 suspension are also identified.

17           So in order to analyze this data,  
18 we know the person. We know their data set.  
19 We know the sample date. We don't know their  
20 start date. We don't know when their exposure  
21 to W28 started.

22           So, not knowing that, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several possible options you can use to arrive  
2 at an estimate of what the intake might be.  
3 And these are described in some detail in the  
4 document I described I mentioned earlier. One  
5 possible thing to do is decide what would it  
6 mean if a person were exposed every day from  
7 '84 through '89 to the W28, they worked the  
8 whole time, left that bioassay sample when  
9 they left it. That's one way.

10 Another way is that they only,  
11 say, maybe worked one year. Now, we did not  
12 analyze what would happen if they worked less  
13 than a year. What if they only worked one  
14 year? And what if it was 1984? What would  
15 those bioassays tell you in that case in terms  
16 of picocurie-per-day intake? What if they  
17 only worked one year and it was 1989? How  
18 would you interpret those bioassays then if it  
19 was in terms of picocurie-per-day intake? So  
20 these are all laid out in the document. There  
21 are a few others as well.

22 You get the idea. There are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible combinations of how people could have  
2 been exposed during that time, how does that  
3 change your interpretation of picocuries per  
4 day.

5 Well, the highest scenario that  
6 was evaluated -- and I think they probably  
7 evaluated all the possible ones. The highest  
8 scenario would be if the person worked only  
9 one year and it was 1984 and they weren't  
10 exposed in the intervening time and they were  
11 sampled in 1990. That's the highest  
12 picocurie-per-day intake.

13 The analysis goes on to look at,  
14 for all of these scenarios that they ran, what  
15 is the maximum intake that would occur for all  
16 of these scenarios because the total intake is  
17 really what determines the dose. You know,  
18 there is a timing issue on when it occurs, but  
19 the total intake determines the dose.

20 Interestingly, that same scenario  
21 provides the highest intake number, so in  
22 terms of total integrated intake over their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employment because the smaller intakes for the  
2 longer period don't add up to as much intake.  
3 So the analysis is all on this document.

4 This is why I didn't want many  
5 talking parts.

6 So NIOSH believes with this data  
7 set and no other data, we could develop a  
8 bounding dose estimate for the people at  
9 Pantex during this period based on this  
10 scenario. This would be their intake. They  
11 would be assigned that during their period of  
12 employment, you know, for the '84 to '89  
13 period. And then the dose would be based on  
14 that. And you would choose either type M or  
15 type S uranium depending upon which is more  
16 favorable to that particular claim.

17 And the intake numbers are  
18 different for type M and type S. So that  
19 would be the approach that we would propose.

20 Now, we believe that if we knew  
21 the start dates for these employees, we could  
22 do a more precise estimate, rather than this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bounding estimate. And we have been looking  
2 for a set of records, a set of access records,  
3 for months, asking Pantex for months, for a  
4 set of access records that we believe would  
5 allow us to decide what were the start dates  
6 for these people whose bioassay data we have.  
7 So we would have their start date and their  
8 sample date. And you can make a more precise  
9 evaluation of a coworker in picocurie-per-day  
10 intake.

11 Like a week Wednesday or two weeks  
12 ago, I guess it was two weeks ago, we get an  
13 email from our contact at Pantex that says,  
14 hey, we think we found those. Great, thanks.  
15 Right before a Board meeting. Thanks. So we  
16 will be heading down there shortly after the  
17 new fiscal year starts to see if, in fact,  
18 they can produce what they think they found to  
19 see if we can have a more precise  
20 interpretation of the bioassay data.

21 So now for the period 1991, 1990  
22 to 1991, the last 2 years of the petitioned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 period, we have access to roughly 1,000  
2 uranium bioassay samples. Now, some 300 and  
3 some odd of those were that first cluster,  
4 that first bunch. So maybe there were 700 for  
5 the remaining period of work.

6 And, again, these are isotopically  
7 analyzed for those isotopes. And we have not  
8 really completed the coworker model for that  
9 yet, but we believe that there should be  
10 sufficient data to have it build a coworker  
11 model for those years, for 1990 and 1991  
12 intakes, for the people at Pantex.

13 So I believe I covered all of the  
14 time periods. I covered the early period.  
15 Yes, right. I will be glad to answer any  
16 questions I can.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I just  
18 want to add without going into detail after  
19 Brad expressed some frustration to me and,  
20 actually, at previous meetings about the long  
21 detail in getting this. And Stu and I talked.  
22 And Stu followed up and I finally got some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reaction. And I want to thank NIOSH for doing  
2 that and Brad for being persistently  
3 impatient, but it had gone on a long time. And  
4 I think we were facing the situation where  
5 they weren't going to be able to produce these  
6 records because of security or other issues,  
7 we would have to decide, reach closure without  
8 that information.

9 But, anyway, I went on to thank  
10 NIOSH, and I believe DOE helped out also. I  
11 am not quite sure with this. But, anyway, do  
12 that.

13 Brad, do you have questions?

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: I do. And, Jim,  
15 you are absolutely correct. I would like to  
16 personally thank Stu because we were able to  
17 go to Pantex and look at some of the documents  
18 in a setting where we could actually discuss  
19 classified matters. I was able to express  
20 some of my concerns.

21 The one thing that does get me is  
22 on your slide that you have right down there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on September 5th. Your emailed records we  
2 were seeking might have been located. I have  
3 been down this route before. And I know we  
4 have got to go down there and look at those,  
5 but, you know, we don't even know if these are  
6 the records that we really need at this time.  
7 Is that kind of correct?

8 MR. HINNEFELD: It is always an  
9 adventure down there. So until we get our  
10 eyes on them and see what they say, I don't  
11 know that we are going to know if they are  
12 going to do what we want them to do or not.  
13 You know, I just don't think we will be able  
14 to make that judgment until we can look at it.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right. I would  
16 like to make one other clarification, too. And  
17 Joe will probably get into this. We chose the  
18 W28 for one reason, because it had the  
19 depleted uranium in it. During this time  
20 period, 1984 to 1989, that was not the only  
21 weapons that were being  
22 assembled-disassembled. There are numerous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other ones that came in and out of it. But we  
2 have to pick one to be able to deal with it.

3 Also, in the earlier years, the  
4 '51 to '57, I want you to understand that  
5 Pantex -- we found evidence that they actually  
6 disassembled earlier ones. But there is a  
7 burning pit. The reason they had burning pits  
8 -- and they had these at Medina; they had them  
9 at Clarksville -- was to separate the HE from  
10 the DU, burn it off. They couldn't go blow it  
11 up because it would go everywhere. And this  
12 has kind of been my basis of, that's true, but  
13 you had depleted uranium there from the  
14 earlier years.

15 And it has been very hard. And  
16 Stu has been working with me, DOE has been  
17 working with me to be able to prove this  
18 point. This has been my stance and also the  
19 Work Group stance that, actually, it was  
20 earlier. It's just as we are having trouble.  
21 But I want you to think common sense-wise. Why  
22 did we have the burning pits for the HE?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because we found stuff everywhere on that.  
2 Medina, Clarksville both had them.

3 And I really would like to tell  
4 DOE also, too, though, Greg Lewis has done a  
5 wonderful job. I know it has been difficult,  
6 and I have been on him pretty bad. But I  
7 would like to thank NIOSH and DOE for the work  
8 they have done on this, but it might be what  
9 we need.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Bill?

11 MEMBER FIELD: Yes. I had a  
12 question on the workers you are trying to find  
13 start dates for. This sounds like a silly  
14 question, but do you know who the workers are  
15 you are trying to find the start dates on?

16 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes. With the  
17 results, we have the name; the sample results,  
18 we have the name of the people who left those  
19 samples.

20 MEMBER FIELD: So when you are  
21 trying to find a start date is when they start  
22 working at Pantex?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:     Actually, access  
2     to the W28 disassembly.

3                   MEMBER FIELD:    Okay.  But you know  
4     when they started working at Pantex?

5                   MR. HINNEFELD:     If they are  
6     claimants, we would know.

7                   MEMBER FIELD:    Okay.

8                   MR. HINNEFELD:     But I don't know  
9     that we have tried to find work dates  
10    otherwise.  What we are trying to find out is  
11    access to W28 or --

12                  MEMBER FIELD:    Okay.

13                  MR. HINNEFELD:    -- perhaps that's  
14    part of what we have to interpret when we see  
15    the access records, is what is it going to  
16    tell us.

17                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:  David?

18                  MEMBER RICHARDSON:  This is just a  
19    follow-up on the same thing.  Is it going to  
20    be an issue for the Department of Labor or for  
21    NIOSH to deal with any of these dose  
22    reconstruction strategies or administer any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of Class if you are focusing on W28 and  
2 you can't place people into that?

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, what we have  
4 been proposing to do is to use this data,  
5 which we believe is bounding, to bound the  
6 doses for everybody. So in the Class that was  
7 added, there was no trying to limit the Class.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: We believe there  
10 was opportunity for relatively broad exposure.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I see.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: And so we didn't  
13 try to limit the early Class. And probably  
14 the same thing would be done later on.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Dave?

17 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: If you can't  
18 get the start dates from Pantex, the IRS and  
19 Social Security Administration have them.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, we can get  
21 the start dates for the employee, but we need  
22 their access, their start on like the W28

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disassembly, not their employment start date.  
2 They had to meet certain requirements in order  
3 to gain access to certain things. And they  
4 were granted access so they could do certain  
5 things.

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: So they may  
7 have been working for --

8 MR. HINNEFELD: They may have been  
9 working on something else for a while before.

10 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
12 you, Stu. Joe, I think you have an update  
13 now?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Good morning.  
15 Actually, Stu has done a wonderful job of  
16 covering these different periods. I am going  
17 to try to just fill in places where I think it  
18 would provide a little bit more context since  
19 it has been about a year since we have  
20 discussed this.

21 Just a refresher on some of the  
22 points that I think the Work Group went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through last year in terms of its basis for  
2 recommending a Class be considered for Pantex.  
3 This has some relevance I think for this  
4 consideration for the later years as well,  
5 particularly if you notice the second bullet:  
6 no approach presented to normalized  
7 operational differences. In the Work Group,  
8 we had a lot of discussion about trying to  
9 take the 1989 bioassay data and  
10 back-extrapolate it 30-some years. And I  
11 think we went back and forth. I think there  
12 was some closure obviously on the difficulty  
13 of doing that unless you can normalize over  
14 that length of time.

15 But then the counter-proposal -- I  
16 think that came back from NIOSH at the last  
17 discussion -- was yes, but the '84 to '89  
18 terminal dismantlement -- let's just call it  
19 that. I think the term static was used -- was  
20 a much more homogenous period, where you're  
21 doing the same thing. And if you're talking  
22 about doing a back-extrapolation of that sort,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would certainly be more within reason to  
2 look at that because, again, your operations  
3 would be more similar over that period.

4 Now, the counterpoint to that is  
5 we did talk to a senior operator who was  
6 managing parts of the W28 disassembly. So he  
7 was right there. And it was his interview  
8 comments that, you know, were particularly  
9 relevant because in his comments, he was  
10 saying, yes, the '89 was a big deal. It was a  
11 big deal because management started paying  
12 attention. And that's why there was all this  
13 reaction.

14 But there were certainly other  
15 instances before '89. And he wasn't specific  
16 on exact times that in his opinion were worse.  
17 And, of course, again being right there in the  
18 operational sense and managing operations,  
19 that was a pretty strong comeback. So that  
20 was part of what -- and this again was more  
21 subjective. That was part of why there was  
22 some skepticism about whether you could really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bet on 1989 as the bounding event just because  
2 there were some questions, even right from the  
3 operational people, whether it was, in fact,  
4 the worst one.

5 The other issue -- certainly this  
6 goes to something that Dave mentioned. The  
7 exposures weren't necessarily confined to the  
8 W28 handlers. Certainly contamination control  
9 before '89 was pretty abysmal. And I think  
10 that was something that we looked at.

11 And there was actually an audit  
12 finding by DOE Albuquerque that just really  
13 keelhailed the operation for lack of  
14 contamination control and the fact that it was  
15 pretty ubiquitous in the operating area, was  
16 actually being tracked out to some extent.  
17 There was some secondary evidence that it  
18 could have been tracked out. It was more of a  
19 broad contamination issue, I think, which is  
20 what Steve was saying. It was more of a broad  
21 issue of potential exposure.

22 And, of course, again, based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of these points, the Board agreed and  
2 recommended the Class for '58 to '83. Now,  
3 '51 to '57, the early period I think, as Brad  
4 pointed out, there was certainly -- and I  
5 think this is even in the Site Profile for  
6 Pantex -- some evidence of depleted uranium on  
7 the site before '58. Fifty-eight was chosen.  
8 That was the first operational deployment and  
9 surveillance of the W28. So this was the  
10 point where it went into the system and they  
11 immediately started taking them apart, just  
12 for surveillance sake. So that's the genesis  
13 of the '58 time period in the beginning.

14 But before '58, certainly there is  
15 some evidence that DU was on site. So the  
16 question really was, yes, but DU in what  
17 condition because the circumstances of the W28  
18 were very specific, unalloyed, certainly  
19 oxidation. Was this DU that would have been  
20 an exposure potential to workers or not? And  
21 this is something that I will get into in a  
22 second. But that is certainly the basis for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that early period.

2           Eighty-four to '91 -- actually,  
3 it's '84 to '89 that we're focusing on  
4 relative to the bioassay data. I don't think  
5 there is any disagreement with NIOSH that '90  
6 to '91 was the post-event period, where Pantex  
7 certainly very vigorously set up a  
8 contamination control program, a bioassay  
9 program. So there is certainly a lot of data  
10 after '89.

11           So we are going to look at that,  
12 but I think certainly '90 and '91 is a  
13 different time period substantially than '84  
14 to '89 even because of that singular event  
15 that occurred in '89 in terms of that  
16 contamination and the subsequent upgrade of  
17 the program. It was a big deal.

18           Now, other driving events, of  
19 course, at the same time, there was a Tiger  
20 Team review in 1990. There were other reviews  
21 by Albuquerque. So if you can imagine a whole  
22 bell wave of change happening in the way the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rad program was administered around the  
2 disassembly? It all occurred about the same  
3 time, in the late '89, early '90 time frame.  
4 So that's a very big milestone.

5 As I was saying, in '51-'57, what  
6 I have done over the last year is essentially  
7 focus at headquarters. If you can imagine my  
8 reluctance, to run down to Pantex again, to go  
9 through a cycle of review, I was trying to  
10 figure out whether we could based on what we  
11 have already in terms of classified Pantex  
12 documents and other documents at headquarters,  
13 as well as doing classified interviews with  
14 workers that go quite a ways back, whether one  
15 could glean any information on that pre-'58  
16 period as far as where was the DU used, what  
17 was the exposure potential, and is there any  
18 evidence that there was a lot of handling that  
19 would have involved exposure of workers to  
20 depleted uranium in condition where there  
21 might have been some exposure?

22 It proved very difficult,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, to nail that down. And it looks  
2 like at this point the interviewees don't  
3 quite go back to -- and, again, this is pretty  
4 ambitious when you think about it -- go back  
5 to an operating period of the mid '50s. As  
6 far back as I could go was '60-'61, which I  
7 thought was doing pretty good. They  
8 themselves could not give me any information  
9 on that particular question on the '57-'58  
10 time period. So we did interview a couple of  
11 people. But, again, the results were  
12 negative.

13 So it looks like to do the  
14 necessary confirmation, we will need to go  
15 back to Pantex and focus in on that specific  
16 question and just nail it down. I'm pretty  
17 sure we can. Just, you know, the kind of  
18 information we need is just only available  
19 probably in the records at Pantex. So we will  
20 have to do that.

21 Eighty-four to '91, I won't go  
22 through all of that because I think Stu did a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty good job on that. Again, we deferred.  
2 I think the Work Group deferred action on that  
3 period, primarily because I think NIOSH made  
4 the argument and which I think the Work Group  
5 accepted that, if it was a homogeneous in '84  
6 through '91, there might be a basis for doing  
7 or applying that set of bioassay data, that  
8 300 bioassays in '89, appropriately for that  
9 time period because you wouldn't have the  
10 difficulty with normalizing the operations and  
11 normalizing the controls, same number of units  
12 in the bay areas. So you have a lot of the  
13 consistency that was lacking in the early time  
14 period. So certainly I think the Work Group  
15 said, you know, basically, we don't know if  
16 it's going to work, but certainly there's more  
17 justification for going ahead and making that  
18 attempt.

19 A fly in the ointment, though,  
20 again, is still not entirely clear whether '89  
21 again represented, that data that was taken in  
22 '89 represented, some of the worst exposures,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 but I think if one takes the data you have --  
2 and, again, look at the distribution. There  
3 might be some approach that might work.

4           Again, I think, withholding  
5 judgment, we have not gone through and  
6 reviewed the paper yet. So, again, we will  
7 have to do that and recommend where we stand  
8 on that. That is pretty much where that  
9 stands.

10           The other issue I would raise is  
11 -- and this is something we have kind of put  
12 on the back burner -- there is a thorium  
13 exposure pathway that has been confirmed at  
14 Pantex associated with the weapons disassembly  
15 program. And that was back-burnered,  
16 primarily because the time periods of the DU  
17 involvement and disassembly subsumed or  
18 enveloped the thorium, potential thorium  
19 exposure.

20           So the notion was, even though  
21 there is some concern over that, it was felt  
22 that if there was a dose reconstruction method

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or an SEC that was generated for the depleted  
2 uranium, it would make moot having to address  
3 the thorium issue.

4 I think if we are in this '84 to  
5 '89 time frame and we are trying to address  
6 that question, this again comes to the fore.  
7 So I just want to make sure the Board is aware  
8 that, you know, as we are trying to solve this  
9 DU issue finally, by having to look at dose  
10 reconstruction methods for this later period,  
11 we will also have to revisit how one is going  
12 to address the thorium exposure pathway. For  
13 thorium, there is no bioassay data.

14 So the question is looking at the  
15 later periods and seeing whether there might  
16 be some data in that last time frame, maybe  
17 the '90 to '91 time frame, and seeing whether  
18 that can be used, but, again, I don't think  
19 the Work Group got very far on that, primarily  
20 because we shifted our emphasis to the  
21 depleted uranium.

22 And that's it. Questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions for  
2 Joe? Yes, Bill?

3 MEMBER FIELD: Just have a quick  
4 question. Can you remind us when film badge  
5 records started, what year?

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, in the  
7 external?

8 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: External was --

10 MEMBER FIELD: Well, they had  
11 radiography --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: They went all the  
13 way back to the '50s. I don't have the  
14 precise day. It is in the Site Profile.

15 MEMBER FIELD: You can't assume  
16 that there was exposures prior to '58 based on  
17 film badge usage at that time or was there no  
18 film badge prior to '58?

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, there was  
20 film badge prior to '58. They did have  
21 radiography.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: I think the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earliest film badging was for radiography  
2 because they radiographed the high explosives.  
3 So, as I recall, there are a few early on. And  
4 I don't recall as we proceed through time, I  
5 don't remember how the usage changed. I don't  
6 know if I have seen that.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I don't  
8 know if that would help address the question  
9 of whether depleted uranium was an issue or  
10 not. I think, you know, again, it was pretty  
11 clear that the site did not become a nuclear  
12 site, so to speak, until the mid '50s. And  
13 whatever they did before that, as Stu  
14 mentioned, was radiography and X-ray machines,  
15 that kind of thing. So we're looking for that  
16 nexus where that may have, in fact, started.

17 And I think, as Brad pointed out,  
18 there is some circumstantial evidence because  
19 of the burn pits that, yes, it was on site.  
20 The thing that we can't really establish is  
21 what kind of exposure pathway are we talking  
22 about and would that have been something one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would have been concerned about or not.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other  
3 questions for Joe?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I don't  
6 know if the petitioners are on the line. If  
7 you all wish to speak?

8 MS. RAY: This is Sarah.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Hi. How are  
10 you?

11 MS. RAY: I am doing well.

12 I do have a couple of comments I  
13 would like to make. In my research, I have  
14 seen back in the '50s -- and I can't give you  
15 the date right now -- that the Mark 15 was the  
16 earliest record at Pantex. And [identifying  
17 information redacted] tells that the Mark  
18 series was really radioactive. And so I might  
19 offer that, but that was just in a book. And  
20 I can't even at this point tell you what the  
21 book was.

22 Obviously, as you can imagine, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disagree with some of the things that NIOSH is  
2 wanting to do. Really, six years is a very  
3 long time to wait. And it's quite an  
4 adventure. Well, it's probably the future for  
5 us.

6 But I question some of the things  
7 that we are talking about, talking about 350  
8 people you have the records for. And  
9 basically there were about 300 people on the  
10 entire plant through most of the history of  
11 Pantex who did direct hands-on work.

12 I know that [identifying  
13 information redacted], was one of the people  
14 who was pulled at random. It didn't matter  
15 whether they worked on the 28 or not, but he  
16 participated, I believe, in the bioassay or  
17 whatever was done on the 28th. He's not here  
18 right now, but what he told me was that people  
19 were just pulled at random and asked if they  
20 would be willing to do it.

21 Also, you're talking about going  
22 back and finding the records. And you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking that you're going to have an eye on a  
2 pile of papers that is going to say,  
3 [identifying information redacted]. Okay.  
4 [Identifying information redacted] worked in  
5 the board, and she worked on the 28 and the 33  
6 and the 41. Those records don't exist.

7           Sometime in the '90s -- this is  
8 from [identifying information redacted]. He  
9 said they were asked to go back and come up  
10 with a list of all the weapons and all the  
11 processes. And every place that he worked, he  
12 started in the '80s. So they wanted him to  
13 just go back and write all of that down. That  
14 is not possible. I can't tell you what I did  
15 yesterday. Oh, I disagree with  
16 back-extrapolation.

17           Another thing, really, the problem  
18 is unique. The control, the engineering  
19 control, the administrative control, are so  
20 much different, even when [identifying  
21 information redacted] first started at the  
22 plant. They would have multiple weapons in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the facility at one time.

2 But talking about these 300  
3 workers, workers tended to specialize. You  
4 know, there would be people that only worked  
5 this program or only did what they would call  
6 the mechanical and there were other people  
7 that worked in the cells where the items were  
8 mated.

9 You know, I did have many, many  
10 problems with so much of the things. But, you  
11 know, it's kind of like, well, if we can find  
12 something. Well, maybe we've got something.  
13 And how long or how much longer can we give  
14 these people?

15 We have workers -- there's another  
16 worker today who passed away, a really good  
17 designer. Jack Laich, I'll go ahead and say  
18 his name. Someone who worked out there  
19 forever probably has never gotten any kind of  
20 compensation for his illnesses, but always  
21 ready to help and answer questions every day.

22 I appreciate everything that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board has done. I know this takes you all  
2 away from your families. And you've looked  
3 extensively, everyone has worked very hard, but  
4 I just wonder how much more you will be able  
5 to find. Sometimes it's looking for a needle  
6 in a haystack, and sometimes you can't even  
7 find the haystack. And at some point you just  
8 have to stop looking.

9           Anyway, I encourage the Board to  
10 not delay, to go ahead and make some decisions  
11 and make it worker-friendly, worker-favorable.  
12 It's a hideous program. It's very difficult  
13 for workers and families to go through. We  
14 have been able to help probably about four or  
15 five hundred additional families since the  
16 passage of the SEC. And I know that mine is  
17 continuing to pull new records. I hope we  
18 will be able to help some more people,  
19 additional people out there.

20           So thank you for listening.

21           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. And,  
22 no. We recognize it's been a long time. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we are approaching a time when we can  
2 bring closure to this. And we're certainly  
3 not going to tolerate another long wait for  
4 records in order to do that.

5 MS. RAY: Yes. Even talking about  
6 the next public meeting, it would be in  
7 January. You know, there are so many others.  
8 These are people, and they are not the only  
9 people. You know, this is affecting workers  
10 throughout the United States. I am not asking  
11 for special treatment for us. I am asking for  
12 fair treatment for all of the workers.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Any

14 --

15 MS. RAY: Oh, let me say one other  
16 thing, though. There were no major changes at  
17 the plant until '92-'93. The RadCon manual  
18 went into '93. They trained the Rad Safety  
19 Department in '92. I was a training  
20 specialist. I developed a degree program. You  
21 know, I did many, many things. I set up the  
22 safety system. But at some point, within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 everything that I did, I reviewed all of the  
2 training materials that were used to train the  
3 Rad Safety Department.

4 You cannot agree with 6 or 8  
5 Safety, Safety department -- the whole Safety  
6 Department was like 6 to 8, probably no more  
7 than 12, during this whole period that we  
8 proposed. There was no way that these people  
9 could cover 24 hours a day, 24/7 every day of  
10 the year. It just wasn't possible. The  
11 record is not accurate. It's just not there.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
13 you. Okay.

14 MS. RAY: I'm really through now.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. So we  
16 will look forward for an update on this site  
17 at our next meeting. I know, Brad, you will  
18 keep me posted. I know Stu will also, but  
19 Brad.

20 I think we are ready to move on to  
21 the Baker-Perkins. Henry?

22 MEMBER ANDERSON: This is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closeout from our AWE Work Group of a TBD, the  
2 review of that. So it's not an SEC petition.  
3 And this is for the Baker-Perkins Company in  
4 Saginaw, Michigan, the Technical Basis  
5 Document review.

6 The interesting thing about this  
7 site is it only covered a five-day period when  
8 they were testing for the usefulness of a  
9 specific industrial mixing machine called a  
10 Ko-Kneader for possible use at Fernald for  
11 mixing uranium. So they went to the  
12 Baker-Perkins facility because a piece of  
13 equipment was there, ran some operation tests  
14 for a five-day period. And, lo and behold, it  
15 becomes a TBD as part of the TBD-6000.

16 It was an Appendix P for TBD-6001.  
17 And when 6001 was broken down, then, and all  
18 of the appendices were to become stand-alones,  
19 this became a stand-alone TBD, rev. 0, as  
20 well.

21 SC&A in November of last year  
22 reviewed the TBD document. On November in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2011, we reviewed that document and the SC&A  
2 report. And in December, NIOSH issued a White  
3 Paper on the TBD review in response to SC&A's  
4 Site Profile review from November 2nd.

5 In January, we had some other SC&A  
6 response to the NIOSH paper. All of these  
7 documents I think you have had forwarded to  
8 you already if you were interested.

9 We met in February again to see  
10 where we were, and SC&A presented to us. And  
11 we agreed that basically all of the findings  
12 have been resolved. And then in May of this  
13 year, NIOSH issued rev. 1, which provided --  
14 mostly our comments, as you will see, were  
15 related to needing greater detail in the TBD  
16 so it could be used for dose reconstructions.  
17 And largely it was trying to better quantify  
18 how much uranium was actually handled and the  
19 timeline of the events over the five-day  
20 period and anything that may have been before  
21 or after. And so the TBD revision obtained  
22 more information and provided that to us.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And then in just -- now, what is  
2 it? -- almost two weeks ago, we had a  
3 conference call again to go over that, be sure  
4 that all of the issues have been resolved. And  
5 Dave Kotelchuck was a new Member at the time.  
6 So he needed to get up to speed.

7           And we voted at that time to  
8 accept SC&A's recommendation that, in fact,  
9 all of our issues had been addressed and  
10 closed. And so basically the primary issues  
11 were the use of breathing zone versus general  
12 air samples, use of the 50th percentile in  
13 assigning doses versus the 95th percentile of  
14 the air sampling data, a few other issues as  
15 well in the duration of the external exposure  
16 per day.

17           And those issues were fairly  
18 easily addressed by NIOSH and expanded the TBD  
19 to include answers to the four points, our  
20 primary issues; went through a step-by-step  
21 description of what actually went on so you've  
22 got to get a sense of where exposures or how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure may have occurred.

2 And the logs of the Ko-Kneader  
3 tests were also then referenced, including the  
4 start and stop times of each test and the  
5 times and locations of each air sample and  
6 designation of which air samplers were BZ  
7 versus GA, general air, or breathing zone  
8 samples that provided better clarification of  
9 what exposures may have been.

10 And all of that now is in the TBD,  
11 rev. 1. And so that -- basically, we then  
12 closed this out. If there are any questions,  
13 this document now is finalized. And I think  
14 it has been posted now as of the rev. 1?

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any questions?

16 MEMBER ANDERSON: We are working  
17 through our backlog in our group.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Well,  
19 we're impressed. You're on your --

20 MEMBER ANDERSON: We needed to get  
21 this. You know, we had a review. We talked  
22 about it and wanted to not let it hang. So we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually were able to push NIOSH to close it  
2 out. And it was a fairly simple set of tasks.  
3 So that happened quite rapidly.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We have the  
5 6000/6001 challenge here.

6 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, exactly.  
7 Yes, right.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It is always  
9 weighed down by --

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: So, if there are  
11 no questions, again, it was an interesting  
12 site. It is only a five-day period. But the  
13 data there may be useful at other sites as  
14 well as we move forward. So it is a useful  
15 document to have updated and actually current.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

17 Any -- Paul, yes?

18 MEMBER ZIEMER: I don't know if  
19 you can answer this, but do we actually have  
20 any claimants from this operation, this site?

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: That's really  
22 what triggered going back over it. There were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some in the dose reconstruction using the 50th  
2 percentile versus the 95th. The 95th has  
3 traditionally been what has been used. And so  
4 we kind of questioned what that was. And  
5 NIOSH then agreed that that makes sense to  
6 move in that direction.

7 MEMBER ZIEMER: So there were dose  
8 reconstructions done under the original  
9 document. Is that correct?

10 MEMBER ANDERSON: That is correct?

11 MEMBER ZIEMER: Okay. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. And  
13 thank you, Henry.

14 I think we are at a point. And  
15 given some of the scheduling issues, we will  
16 take a break shortly. I will remind everybody  
17 on the Board we have a work session this  
18 afternoon and before the public comment,  
19 fairly long. So we will have time.

20 But one of the things that is sort  
21 of a homework assignment is we do have the  
22 public comments from a prior meeting. I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember which meeting it is. But you have  
2 both that and the associated transcript. So  
3 if you could go through those, pick out those  
4 that you are responsible for, if it's your  
5 Work Group or an issue you are involved in or  
6 addressing to make sure that the summary and  
7 responses are appropriate in terms of  
8 follow-up.

9 But those are fairly -- the first  
10 is sort of a spreadsheet that -- it's two  
11 documents. One is I believe a spreadsheet  
12 that has sort of a summary. And then there is  
13 a much longer document that is the associated  
14 transcript. So we will go through the  
15 spreadsheet, but unless there are questions  
16 that people raise which may be contained in  
17 the longer transcript sections of that. But,  
18 again, just locate it so we can do that and be  
19 prepared for it. And we have some other Work  
20 Group reports to get caught up on and so forth  
21 for this afternoon.

22 So, with that, why don't we take a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break? We will reconvene promptly by 11:00  
2 o'clock.

3 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
4 matter went off the record at 10:24 a.m. and  
5 resumed at 11:03 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If we can get  
7 started again. And I neglected to ask for a  
8 call-out vote, a closeout, the call for a  
9 closeout vote, on the Baker-Perkins. We have  
10 a recommendation from the Work Group. So we  
11 have the motion and the second. I think we're  
12 through with questions and all I need is a  
13 vote voice. So all in favor, say aye?

14 (A chorus of aye.)

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Opposed?

16 MEMBER MUNN: And what are we  
17 voting for?

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: What did we vote  
20 for?

21 MEMBER MUNN: We recommended that  
22 we do not have an SEC --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no.

2 MEMBER MUNN: What was the  
3 recommendation?

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: On  
5 Baker-Perkins, we are accepting the Work  
6 Group's recommendation on that, which was to  
7 accept the revised TBD.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. I'm  
10 sorry, Wanda.

11 MEMBER MUNN: That's all right. I  
12 just wasn't really clear what we were voting  
13 on.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So all in favor.  
15 Abstaining?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And objecting?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So unanimous.  
20 Okay. Thank you.

21 The next item on our agenda is the  
22 Weldon Spring Plant petition. And the Work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Group Chair, Dr. Lemen, will give us a brief  
2 introduction. And then we will have a  
3 presentation from Stu Hinnefeld again.

4 MEMBER LEMEN: Well, I kind of  
5 inherited this as Mike Gibson was the Chair  
6 originally. And then with his change in  
7 status, why, I was asked to take over as  
8 Chair. And we have had a meeting recently:  
9 Bill Field, Dr. Melius and myself. And we had  
10 three issues that were still to be addressed.  
11 One was the bounding radon model. The second  
12 was an issue dealing with recycled thorium.  
13 And the third was the raffinate pit drying  
14 out.

15 There were several pits and they  
16 were located on the site. We addressed those  
17 three. And Stu Hinnefeld has put together a  
18 presentation which will give you what the  
19 Working Group found.

20 I know you haven't heard much from  
21 Stu this time. So we will let him speak  
22 finally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:     Thank you, Dr.  
2     Lemen. I am thinking you guys are probably as  
3     tired of hearing from me as I am of speaking,  
4     but we'll see how we go.

5                   Okay. I was asked to provide an  
6     update on these three specific Weldon Spring  
7     issues:     bounding radon model; recycled  
8     thorium, the question of recycled thorium; and  
9     the question of raffinate pit drying.

10                  I presented the bounding radon  
11     model at the last meeting. This is just an  
12     abbreviated presentation of that.

13                  This is the scenario we presented  
14     to the Weldon Spring Work Group back a while  
15     ago. The scenario is that all of the radon  
16     released at the plant is either generated in  
17     or recirculated into the particular facility  
18     where the dissolution of the concentrates  
19     occured and as a bounding situation. And  
20     based on that input rate, we calculated a  
21     maximum concentration of radon based on an  
22     annual release estimate for radon for the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was done by Argonne. And then an intake  
2 would be assigned, then, essentially to all  
3 workers because we wouldn't be able to  
4 distinguish who would have been exposed to the  
5 radon or not.

6 So the document that provides the  
7 annual radon emission estimate is the Weldon  
8 Spring historical dose estimate from Argonne.  
9 It gives a range of estimates of the annual  
10 radon emissions from 12 to 34 curies per year.  
11 That is based on the range of estimates of  
12 annual throughput through Weldon Spring and an  
13 assumption of, relatively small, of the radium  
14 and, therefore, the radon being present in the  
15 concentrates that are a relatively small-  
16 activity fraction of the uranium because it's  
17 not ore; it's a concentrate. So most of the  
18 radium has already been removed before it got  
19 to Weldon Spring.

20 The radon is assumed to be  
21 released into the work area in the refinery.  
22 All of it, even the stuff that went out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stack, we assume came back into the building  
2 103. Radon emission rate and a very low  
3 building ventilation rate were used to  
4 calculate an equilibrium concentration in  
5 building 103. So you've got an input; you've  
6 got an output. You can have a steady state of  
7 a steady state problem there.

8 Here are the parameters of the  
9 model. I gave those last time. The volume of  
10 building 103, we assume a ventilation rate of  
11 one air change per hour, which is pretty low  
12 for an industrial building.

13 The production rate, which is 34  
14 curies per year, or 3 billion picocuries per  
15 hour, that's also 3 millicuries per hour. A  
16 working-level assumption or conversion of  
17 picocuries per liter as a working level is 100  
18 picocuries per liter in full equilibrium with  
19 the short-term alpha-emitting progeny. The  
20 hours in a working-level month are 170. The  
21 assumed equilibrium factor we did in our  
22 original model was 0.5. And I am using an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occupational work number of hours of 2,000  
2 hours per year.

3           When I presented this last time,  
4 the question was raised about equilibrium  
5 factor of .5. Maybe that's not appropriate  
6 for such a low ventilation rate. I think  
7 that's a fair question. I think that's a Site  
8 Profile question, as opposed to an SEC  
9 question, though, because it is a matter of  
10 arithmetic.

11           The resulting working-level  
12 exposure will be directly proportional to the  
13 two equilibrium factors. So if you say you  
14 chose .7 as equilibrium factor, that would be  
15 a 40 percent increase. So the dose estimate  
16 would be 40 percent higher. So I think that  
17 is a reasonable point, but that is an issue  
18 that can be addressed relatively easily.

19           This is a slide I showed last  
20 time. This shows the arithmetic for the  
21 model, how you arrive at the equilibrium  
22 concentration based on air changes per hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the volume and the input rate. And the  
2 numbers come out to 150 picocuries per liter,  
3 which at a .5 equilibrium would be 8.8  
4 working-level months per year and at a .7,  
5 then it would be about 40 percent higher,  
6 which I think would be about 12 working-level  
7 months per year, so essentially steady  
8 exposure at one working level. So that's the  
9 bounding radon model that we were proposing to  
10 use for employees at Weldon Spring.

11 The second issue relates to  
12 recycled thorium and the question of, was  
13 recycled thorium handled at Weldon Springs.  
14 That question arose because there are a number  
15 of documents that -- EPA Environmental Impact  
16 Statement from 1989 is one of them. There are  
17 other references from that period in the '80s  
18 that describe thorium-contaminated raffinate  
19 solids from processing thorium recycled  
20 products and words like that, other phrases  
21 indicating recycled thorium or thorium  
22 recycled products are used in other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 references. They could just be quoting each  
2 other because that happens a lot when people  
3 write documents for similar purposes around  
4 the same time, but it's used a number of  
5 times.

6 Now, in our program, we tend to  
7 use the term recycled to describe materials  
8 that are irradiated in a reactor and then  
9 recovered for reuse, but when you recover them  
10 for reuse, you still have some contaminants  
11 that come along with it. We use that pretty  
12 consistently. As when we say, recycled  
13 uranium or recycled thorium, we use that  
14 pretty consistently, but that is not the  
15 universally accepted term of recycle. There  
16 are a lot of possible meanings for recycle  
17 that are used in the industry.

18 If this sounds familiar, by the  
19 way, I spoke to this at the last Board  
20 meeting. We didn't have a written product.  
21 And since the last Board meeting, we have  
22 developed a written White Paper and delivered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it to the Work Group that goes through this  
2 information. So the White Paper was available  
3 to the Work Group at their last meeting.

4 So our question is, had the  
5 thorium previously been irradiated, you know,  
6 recycled, in our terms? And, if so, to what  
7 extent would radiological impurities in  
8 recycled thorium affect the dose  
9 reconstruction? Because you bring along a few  
10 additional things, in addition to thorium,  
11 that would affect the internal dose  
12 assessment.

13 So we do have available to us an  
14 accounting of the inventory records for Weldon  
15 Spring. And they show that thorium was  
16 present in significant quantities only during  
17 the period '63 to '66.

18 The DOE thorium irradiations,  
19 which led to what we would call recycled  
20 thorium as we use the term "recycled thorium,"  
21 those occurred at Savannah River. And for the  
22 reclaiming, the material that got back into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thorium stream, they started in the  
2 mid-'60s. So they were producing U-233.  
3 That's why they irradiated the thorium. And  
4 then they would reclaim the thorium and put it  
5 back in the system.

6 We have documentation from  
7 Savannah River that indicates that the first  
8 shipment of the previously irradiated  
9 reclaimed thorium would be sent to Fernald no  
10 earlier than November of 1966. And we also  
11 have evidence that Fernald was the site that  
12 shipped thorium to Weldon Spring, but they  
13 didn't receive the recycled thorium until  
14 November of 1966, which is about the time  
15 Weldon Spring was closing.

16 I've got some water. It's not  
17 really helping. I don't really know what is  
18 going on. It doesn't seem like an -- if your  
19 allergies don't bother you in Cincinnati, they  
20 can't bother you out here.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. HINNEFELD: I've got a drop.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got hard candy. I've got some water. I  
2 don't know what's going on. I think I have  
3 exceeded my warranty.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I looked at the  
6 schedule. I noticed that --

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Please do.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- that Jim  
9 Neton takes over for this afternoon.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, trade me in  
11 on a newer model? You sound like my wife.

12 Okay. From this information, we  
13 concluded that the thorium processed in the  
14 '63 to '66 period was not recycled, as we used  
15 the term in EEOICPA. So we can do the thorium  
16 dose reconstructions, just considering it be  
17 the thorium and whatever date the K products  
18 would be there as well from the thorium to K  
19 chain and don't have to worry about the  
20 impurities from the irradiation. And there is  
21 a White Paper on that. I can make it  
22 available to anyone who wants to see it about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that analysis.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It is available  
3 on the information that was given to us today.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Thank you.

5 That one was kind of nice because  
6 the evidence really looked clear. You know,  
7 we could find it, and it really seemed clear.

8 Our third issue is raffinate pit  
9 drying. Just a real quick reminder about  
10 Weldon Spring and raffinate pits. Raffinate  
11 is the waste material from refining uranium.  
12 Pits were built at Weldon Spring to store the  
13 raffinate. It was slurried out there, pumped  
14 out there as a slurry into these pits.

15 They also threw a few other  
16 things. I think they threw what they called  
17 slag, which is mag fluoride that had been  
18 leached. Normally, the uranium plants, when  
19 they made uranium metal, the mag fluoride that  
20 was used as the refractory liner became  
21 contaminated with uranium. And frequently  
22 they would leach that slag to recover that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uranium. And that slag was waste. And they  
2 also threw some slag out there, you know,  
3 leached slag. Mainly, raffinate was pumped  
4 out there to those pits.

5 And there are references, again  
6 mostly from the '80s and '90s period, that  
7 state that the raffinate pits were typically  
8 covered with water, but pits 1 and 2 were not  
9 covered during dry weather periods. So there  
10 is a question, do you have to deal with  
11 resuspension from these drying pits? And then  
12 also, well, if they dried out then, wouldn't  
13 they have dried out during the operating  
14 period? You know, where you would maybe have  
15 to deal with resuspension during the operating  
16 period for your dose reconstructions at the  
17 plant.

18 So I will summarize real quickly  
19 the covered periods here because it is  
20 relevant to the discussion here a little bit.  
21 From '55 to '56 as the active period, as the  
22 covered period, for Weldon Spring Plant, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think '55 was largely a construction year. I  
2 think their actual operations started a little  
3 later and then operated through '66.

4 From '67 to '85 was, a term that I  
5 invented, an inactive period. I just invented  
6 it for this slide because there wasn't any  
7 remediation work going on. And during this  
8 period, the plant was essentially turned back  
9 to the Army. The DOE had acquired this  
10 property from the Army originally. And when  
11 they left in '66 or '67 -- I don't know the  
12 exact date, but it's right around there --  
13 they turned it back over to the Army because  
14 the Army was interested in making an herbicide  
15 there, Agent Orange. So it was under Army  
16 control at that time. Peripherally, the Army  
17 tried to do some decontamination for a couple  
18 of years, decided they couldn't do it at a  
19 reasonable cost and just left.

20 So for most of this period,  
21 there's no one there. From that period when  
22 the Army was there, since these people were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Army employees or contractors to the Army,  
2 they are excluded from our EEOICPA program.

3 The pits actually remained DOE's  
4 responsibility, but DOE didn't have anybody  
5 there. You know, they're just right there  
6 abutting this plant. And then from '85 to  
7 2002, the actual remediation kind of gets  
8 going. A remediation contract was let, and  
9 the remediation kind of gets going towards the  
10 end of the '80s, when they actually remediated  
11 the environment there. So that's kind of  
12 relevant to the discussion, is those three  
13 periods.,

14 Now, I mentioned the inactive  
15 period because it appears to us that during  
16 that inactive period -- that was '67 to '85 --  
17 there don't appear to be any eligible  
18 claimants at the site. You know, there are  
19 periodic reports from companies -- I think it  
20 was National Lab at the time -- who would get  
21 a minor contract from DOE to pay attention to  
22 Weldon Spring. They did some groundwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring. And they kind of inspected, made  
2 sure the berms on the pits were okay.

3           There may have been a little  
4 groundwater monitoring. And some of their  
5 reports say that air sampling was not  
6 distinguishable from background, or air  
7 sampling did not detect any short or  
8 long-lived products that could be attributed  
9 to Weldon Spring. But there is nothing about  
10 how they sampled, where they sampled, or what  
11 the actual measurements were. There were  
12 statements like that in at least one, maybe a  
13 couple of those things that seemed to recount  
14 a visit that a group of people from Fernald  
15 made. National Lab was Fernald.

16           So there don't seem to be any  
17 eligible claimants who spent any particular  
18 time other than a day or so in one of these  
19 environmental visits during that inactive  
20 period. The Army controlled that area. And  
21 some of these reports say that the security is  
22 -- you know, you don't have to worry about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 security of these pits because it's maintained  
2 by the Army because, you know, they control a  
3 large area around here and you have to go  
4 through Army-controlled places to get even  
5 close to the pit. So statements like that are  
6 made in those reports as well.

7 Now, we do have site perimeter air  
8 sampling for a couple of periods. We have  
9 site perimeter air sampling in the Meshkov  
10 document, 1986. And that covers '59 to '65,  
11 which is most of the operational period. They  
12 didn't have any for '57, which I think was  
13 really the first operational year, '57 to '58.  
14 And they didn't have any for '66. But for  
15 most of the operational period, they had  
16 boundary station data.

17 That is presented in Meshkov. As  
18 far as I know, that is the only place we have  
19 seen it. We haven't seen an original document  
20 that reported that.

21 From '87 to 2000, there are  
22 environmental monitoring reports prepared by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 M. K. Ferguson and Jacobs Engineering, who  
2 were the companies who received the contract  
3 to do the remediation at that time. So there  
4 are environmental reports with air sampling  
5 data at the perimeter for those years.

6 And then, like I said earlier,  
7 from 1966 to 1986, you will see one of these  
8 reports periodically from National Lab that  
9 might make a mention that air sampling results  
10 couldn't be told from background, but you  
11 don't really know much about where the samples  
12 were taken or anything like that or how long  
13 they sampled.

14 The environmental reports from '87  
15 to 2000 actually do give a fair amount of  
16 information about how they did their sampling.  
17 They included a gross alpha count, I think, on  
18 maybe a weekly exchange basis and then a  
19 composite for isotopic analysis on a quarterly  
20 basis.

21 So, like I said earlier, it  
22 appears from 1967 to 1985, that it's unlikely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there were any covered employees at the plant.  
2 If, in the event we find out later on that  
3 that's wrong and there is a claimant or some  
4 claimants from there, we think that we can  
5 deal with that with information we have at the  
6 time. And realistically, since that was a  
7 period of essentially no activity -- and up to  
8 1987, really, the remediation was not really  
9 doing much activity, they were just trying  
10 their sampling -- we think the 1987 estimates  
11 of air exposure from the air sampling results  
12 in '87 could be used for that period if we  
13 identify a claimant. But that could be  
14 reconsidered if the need ever arises.

15 For the operational period, 1957  
16 to 1966, resuspension from the pits, if they  
17 dried -- if they did dry during that period --  
18 should be reflected in the boundary station  
19 air sampling results for that period.

20 Now, it is not our position right  
21 now that the pits dried out during the  
22 operating period. The reason for that is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there were people there. There were people  
2 there operating the plant and that would be  
3 advisable -- I think it was well-known at that  
4 time that it would be advisable to keep the  
5 raffinates covered with water.

6 There are statements, we have  
7 found documents that talk about the operation  
8 of pits, how the material was slurried to the  
9 pits, pumped out. There's a slurry. And the  
10 supernatant was discharged to the process  
11 sewer of the plant and discharged at about a  
12 half a million gallons per a relatively short  
13 time -- I knew this a minute ago -- were  
14 discharged to the sewer as supernatant. So  
15 clearly they're wet. The fact that the  
16 supernatant comes off and goes doesn't  
17 necessarily imply that there is water standing  
18 on top of it, but it could. So certainly they  
19 are very wet.

20 There is also an analysis from  
21 1968, right after the plant closed. A mining  
22 company was interested in mining the pits and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reclaiming some of the metals and other  
2 materials in there -- maybe the uranium that  
3 was in the pits, although it wouldn't be much  
4 -- but reclaiming the materials in the pits.

5           And they did an analysis. Air  
6 analysis says that the pits were 75 percent  
7 moisture. If they could be reduced to 50  
8 percent moisture by the DOE, then this company  
9 might be interested. But they didn't want to  
10 have to deal with that extra drying. They  
11 would still have to try it if they got to 50  
12 percent. So it was wet, for sure.

13           The other issue to deal with here  
14 is how are we dealing with environmental dose  
15 estimates in the Weldon Spring Site Profile?  
16 Because this is during the covered period and  
17 the Site Profile has to address this issue.

18           The Weldon Spring Site Profile has  
19 actually two components to the environmental  
20 airborne dose: one which is generated from  
21 the boundary station samplers and one which is  
22 generated from a dose estimate for being close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a dust-generating operation. And it was  
2 cleaning hoppers. I think it was a  
3 hopper-cleaning operation that occurred during  
4 Weldon Spring's operation. The philosophy  
5 here being that a person who was not  
6 monitored, not in the bioassay program --  
7 there weren't all that many, but there were  
8 some that are not in the bioassay program --  
9 could have been in proximity to operations  
10 that were dusty and may have been exposed, at  
11 least some amount of time.

12 So there is a dose estimate in the  
13 Site Profile that says, given this -- and  
14 there are airborne measurements from this  
15 operation, airborne activity measurements from  
16 the operation -- and someone being in  
17 proximity for this number of hours per year --  
18 it's not 100 percent but this number of hours  
19 per year -- they would receive an intake of  
20 this much. And so there is an intake  
21 assessment as part of the Site Profile for the  
22 environmental dose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That environmental dose is far  
2 larger, from that dusty operation for a while,  
3 than spending the year, as determined by the  
4 boundary station sample. So it's far larger.  
5 I don't have the numbers with me right now,  
6 but we do have documents that we have  
7 prepared. And we can get them to the Work  
8 Group here as soon as I get done being at this  
9 meeting, I guess.

10           So if the pits did dry out -- and  
11 it is not our position that they did -- but if  
12 they did dry out, it's our position that that  
13 would change the interpretation of the  
14 isotopic ratio on the boundary stations. You  
15 would have more thorium-230 compared to  
16 uranium than the Site Profile presumes,  
17 because the Site Profile makes the assumption  
18 that the resuspension is more from the plant  
19 operations. And so there is a thorium-230  
20 content that they believe is the bounding  
21 estimate for if you're dealing just with the  
22 concentrate of about five percent. You know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that thorium-230 activity would be about five  
2 percent of the uranium activity. So that's in  
3 the Site Profile now.

4 If you were to -- and I just got  
5 this Monday, this analysis Monday. If you  
6 were to use a raffinate resuspension as your  
7 environmental aspect, you would go from about  
8 5 percent thorium-230 to about 50 percent  
9 thorium-230, according to the analysis I got  
10 Monday.

11 So that will change -- you know,  
12 that would change the interpretation of the  
13 data. I believe the Meshkov data, the one  
14 that reports the boundary station data,  
15 reports it as uranium. So this is sort of  
16 additive.

17 You wouldn't reconfigure it. It's  
18 not a total activity number. So you wouldn't  
19 reconfigure that total activity differently.  
20 It would be additive to uranium. But it is  
21 still a small component of the very minor  
22 component of the total environmental dose that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone would be assigned during this covered  
2 period, because of the much larger presumed  
3 intake from being in proximity to the  
4 airborne-generating activities.

5 So that's kind of abrupt, but that  
6 is the end of the presentation. I will answer  
7 whatever questions I can.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Questions for  
9 Stu? Yes, Brad?

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: Stu, I am not  
11 clear. When this originally started out, my  
12 understanding was we were using surrogate  
13 data. Now we have actually found Weldon  
14 Spring's data. Is that correct?

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: How much data do  
17 we -- how many data points do we really have?

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Of which type? Of  
19 the boundary station sample?

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: Boundary station,  
21 yes. What boundary --

22 MR. HINNEFELD: I think there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seven boundary station results reported in the  
2 Meshkov document from '59 through '65.  
3 Something like that. It was on the order of  
4 seven. And the numbers are reported as -- I  
5 think they were reported as annual averages  
6 for each boundary station.

7 In the later monitoring data from  
8 the remediation contractor, there was a  
9 similar number of monitoring stations starting  
10 out. They added more later on. And so in  
11 '87, there was a similar number of air  
12 sampling stations. And those results were all  
13 less than detectable for both the weekly --  
14 for the gross alpha results as well as  
15 isotopic results.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: Now, on the  
17 thorium, because I guess I was the one who  
18 brought some of this stuff up, do we have any  
19 personnel monitoring data for any of this? Do  
20 we have any bioassay or anything?

21 MR. HINNEFELD: No. We don't have  
22 bioassay for thorium. We have, for the period

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're talking about -- which period are you  
2 talking about?

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Earlier years.

4 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. For the  
5 thorium exposure earlier on, which is not one  
6 of the three issues that I got ready for  
7 today, there is a daily weighted exposure air  
8 sampling program that was used to estimate the  
9 thorium exposures during the thorium  
10 activities from '63 to '66.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Other questions  
13 from Board Members?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I believe  
16 at least one of the petitioners is on the line  
17 and wishes to make a comment. Are you on the  
18 line?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If not, then we  
21 do have a written statement from one of the  
22 petitioners that Ted will read now, or at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least summarize.

2 MR. KATZ: I'm not familiar enough  
3 with it to summarize it, but I can speed-read  
4 it.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

6 MR. KATZ: This statement is from  
7 Tina Triplett. I will just move as quickly as  
8 I can, because it is fairly long.

9 "Intent of the EEOICPA 2000. The  
10 congressional intent of the EEOICPA Act was to  
11 support timely, uniform, and adequate  
12 compensation for covered nuclear defense  
13 employees and their survivors. The program  
14 stated that the federal government should  
15 provide workers and their survivors with all  
16 pertinent and available information necessary  
17 for evaluating and processing claims. The  
18 federal government should also ensure that the  
19 program minimizes the administrative burden on  
20 workers and their survivors and respects their  
21 dignity and privacy.

22 "Time limits. I am fully aware

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this process is not a simple undertaking.  
2 However, there comes a time when a decision  
3 has to be made. Enough is enough. The  
4 countless stall tactics used by NIOSH to delay  
5 resolutions is no longer justifiable.

6 "Time is something that  
7 Mallinckrodt, Weldon Spring Plant workers, and  
8 their families do not have. Year after year,  
9 there is no closure for petitioners and  
10 claimants. Roundtable discussions never end.  
11 NIOSH wants to prolong any decision for  
12 petitioners, employees, and survivors. It  
13 appears evident that NIOSH is never prepared  
14 for discussions on the Weldon Spring Plant.

15 "Claimants and petitioners have  
16 heard countless times the words 'I'll have to  
17 get back to you with that' or 'I don't have  
18 that information at this time' when questions  
19 are addressed. The lack of initiation on  
20 follow-up is at the petitioners' and  
21 claimants' detriment.

22 "We can generate never-ending

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions for several more years or we agree  
2 to disagree and move forward. There is  
3 nothing timely about the Congressional intent  
4 of this compensation program.

5 "Disclosure. Claimants and  
6 petitioners are at such a disadvantage in  
7 fighting for compensation. We have been  
8 treated unfairly as the petitioners from  
9 Mallinckrodt Weldon Spring. There appears to  
10 be no full disclosure of information.

11 "The petitioners have made futile  
12 attempts to gain access to records being  
13 utilized for Weldon Spring. We have submitted  
14 numerous FOIA requests and routinely check the  
15 CDC website as well as conducted extensive  
16 hours of research.

17 "There is no assurance that we  
18 possess all of the information requested. We  
19 have submitted countless FOIA requests for all  
20 data pertaining to Weldon Spring. However,  
21 when we submit a FOIA for a specific item, we  
22 get more information and there is no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explanation as to why it was not in a previous  
2 request.

3 "While NIOSH claims to have Weldon  
4 Spring information, the petitioners clearly  
5 disagree that there is enough data to provide  
6 accurate dose reconstructions. NIOSH has not  
7 provided any evidence as requested by  
8 petitioners, which presumably means the data  
9 do not exist. This predicament just creates  
10 more distress among administering agencies.

11 "In regards to the CDC website,  
12 SC&A's reviews of NIOSH White Papers are  
13 posted. However, NIOSH has not posted all  
14 Weldon Spring White Papers to the website.  
15 NIOSH fails to keep the petitioners and  
16 claimants informed in a consistent manner.

17 "In addition, when petitioners ask  
18 explicit questions about Weldon Spring data  
19 being utilized, we get evasive responses.  
20 NIOSH circumvents in queries to confuse  
21 petitioners and never provides reasonable  
22 explanations to our concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           "For example, when the petitioners  
2           inquired what raw data was being used for  
3           daily weighted averages and these so-called  
4           blunders, we received three separate answers.  
5           As mentioned at the previous Advisory Board  
6           meeting, NIOSH stated that they had 1,400 air  
7           samples, then changed it to 1,400 operations,  
8           and then admitted it was actually 1,400  
9           calculations. The petitioners made several  
10          attempts to obtain clarification and we only  
11          received vague responses.

12           "NIOSH finally conceded that the  
13          1,400 operations did not refer to Weldon  
14          Spring Plant operations, which were implied in  
15          earlier discussions. The fact is there is a  
16          lack of original source data for this complex  
17          plant. Any attempts by NIOSH to create data  
18          are not acceptable.

19           "NIOSH claims to have information  
20          for Weldon Spring, yet never produces any of  
21          these documents. NIOSH has yet to answer what  
22          raw data is being used for these calculations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH alluding to adequate data is just not  
2 realistic. Has anyone investigated or  
3 validated all of Mr. Rolfes' claims? If the  
4 petitioners and claimants can see through the  
5 obscure explanations, doesn't anyone else?

6 "SEC petition requirements. As  
7 petitioners for a Special Exposure Cohort, we  
8 are required to submit evidence involving  
9 unmonitored, unrecorded, or inadequately  
10 recorded exposure incidents. In addition, we  
11 are requested to submit proof of lost,  
12 falsified, or destroyed radiation records.  
13 Submission of affidavits supporting a lack of  
14 personnel or area monitoring was also  
15 suggested.

16 "The following describes the  
17 extent of evidence submitted on behalf of  
18 Mallinckrodt Weldon Spring Plant workers. One,  
19 employee affidavits. Weldon Spring employees  
20 have submitted numerous affidavits pertaining  
21 to accidents and the lack of appropriate  
22 monitoring. NIOSH continues to discount any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employee testimony. As a reminder, over 50  
2 percent of workers were not monitored for all  
3 radionuclides. And acute exposures were not  
4 routinely recorded. NIOSH interpretation of  
5 radiation exposure versus routine operations  
6 is lacking. What is routine? What is routine  
7 about furnace blowouts or explosions?

8 "Two, thorium. In the SEC  
9 Evaluation Report, NIOSH has concurred that  
10 the sufficiency of area monitoring data for  
11 thorium is uncertain." That's page 11. "NIOSH  
12 also determined that records related to  
13 potential thorium exposure might not be  
14 sufficient for adequate reconstruction of  
15 internal exposure," page 11. "The ER also  
16 indicated that Weldon Spring Plant records do  
17 not indicate specific analyses to define  
18 concentrations of thoron daughter activities,"  
19 page 30.

20 "It appears NIOSH is only  
21 utilizing limited summaries of thorium dust  
22 studies and performing calculations to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpret daily weighted averages. These  
2 calculations are not benchmark data and they  
3 do not meet the terms of representativeness or  
4 sufficient accuracy. In addition, many of the  
5 readings in the summaries were not true  
6 measurements. Measurements were often  
7 extended from other years. The use of DWA was  
8 already deemed not claimant-favorable in prior  
9 SECs, including the Mallinckrodt Destrehan  
10 Plant.

11 "Number three, thorium-230. Two  
12 documents referred to at the Ingle documents  
13 cannot be discredited by NIOSH. Both of these  
14 documents state that the AEC asked  
15 Mallinckrodt in 1955 to extract thorium-230,  
16 ionium, from raffinate residues on a  
17 production basis. This pilot work continued  
18 on a large-scale production basis at Weldon  
19 Spring from 1958 to 1966. Any efforts by  
20 NIOSH to discredit these documents or any  
21 submitted documents are clearly not  
22 claimant-favorable. Additionally, NIOSH cited

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these same Ingle documents and misrepresented  
2 the content for dosing thorium using uranium  
3 throughput.

4 "Confusion and disagreement sets  
5 in on the concept of utilizing a thorium ratio  
6 intake to a uranium ratio intake. Are there  
7 not different uranium compounds in different  
8 classes of solubility? Don't uranium and  
9 thorium behave chemically in different ways?  
10 Don't the compositions change rapidly? Is  
11 there a state of equilibrium? What about  
12 enriched, depleted, and recycled uranium  
13 implications? Doesn't thorium result in  
14 larger doses than uranium per unit radioactive  
15 contamination in the air?

16 "It appears that Weldon Spring  
17 workers may be dosed on inaccurate or  
18 insufficient data. Additionally, stated on  
19 page 43 of NIOSH's Site Profile for the Weldon  
20 Spring Plant, 'Measurement technologies for  
21 urinalysis did not provide sufficient  
22 information to have a reliable dose assessment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when there was a mixture of uranium compounds  
2 and uranium isotopes.' And NIOSH is going to  
3 use this unreliable information to attempt to  
4 dose thorium intake? There are so many  
5 unanswered questions.

6 "Furthermore, this proposal has  
7 never been validated to be accurate, feasible,  
8 or claimant-favorable. It appears like a  
9 last-ditch effort to deny compensation.

10 "Thorium is more toxic to the body  
11 than uranium. As stated in a Fernald  
12 document, solubility changes from outside the  
13 body versus inside the body. Insoluble  
14 compounds inhaled into the lungs, where they  
15 would remain for long periods of time,  
16 apparently present the greatest hazard.  
17 Thorium compounds are not readily excreted in  
18 the urine, which prevents urinalysis from  
19 being nearly as good an indicator for thorium  
20 inhalation and ingestion as for uranium  
21 inhalation and ingestion. Apparently this is  
22 because thorium compounds are generally more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 insoluble and because soluble thorium  
2 compounds are converted into insoluble  
3 compounds in the body after ingestion or  
4 inhalation.

5 "How can this attempted approach  
6 be feasible or sufficiently accurate,  
7 especially since there is a lack of adequate  
8 air concentration for the Mallinckrodt Weldon  
9 Spring Plant? Prior SEC cohorts have been  
10 passed on NIOSH's inability to dose internal  
11 thorium and we request the same consideration.  
12 NIOSH's proposal is just not acceptable.

13 "Radon. There was no radon  
14 monitoring performed at the Mallinckrodt  
15 Weldon Spring Plant. Monitoring ceased in  
16 1955. NIOSH's suggested radon model appears  
17 to have uncertainty, too many assumptions, and  
18 does not demonstrate sufficient accuracy.  
19 First, NIOSH proposed no ventilation rate. And  
20 now they are going to incorporate a  
21 ventilation rate? How can anyone keep things  
22 straight? How many chances does NIOSH get to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make things right? Where is the guarantee  
2 that every single Weldon Spring worker would  
3 have accurate dose reconstruction? This is  
4 basically a model with no benchmark data.

5 "Six, destruction of records,  
6 V2161. As mentioned numerous times before,  
7 the V2161 shelf list that contains incomplete  
8 sets of medical files for Weldon Spring  
9 employees in dust studies has never been  
10 located. NIOSH claims these documents were  
11 not destroyed. However, we have requested  
12 them to be brought forward, and NIOSH fails to  
13 do so. The reality is that these records were  
14 destroyed because a scheduled destruction date  
15 had already lapsed. This was already  
16 established during the Mallinckrodt Weldon  
17 Spring SEC.

18 "Weldon Spring site visit. A  
19 Weldon Spring site visit during May of 1988  
20 demonstrated that prior attempts to locate  
21 records during operations at Weldon Spring  
22 were unsuccessful. Many records retained had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 been exposed to the elements. Documents were  
2 wet, showed signs of decay, and were  
3 illegible.

4 "Hard copy records. In September  
5 1979, Elizabeth Dupree evaluated the  
6 comparison of work history records versus hard  
7 copy records that were available at CER.  
8 Dupree discovered that the computerized work  
9 history records did not compare well with the  
10 hard copy records that were available.

11 "Dupree advised that one of the  
12 deficiencies found in the computerized work  
13 history data is that they do not contain  
14 sufficient detail to match jobs that a worker  
15 held to the dust exposure studies that exist  
16 for jobs in the Uranium Division.

17 "It was known that types of work  
18 history records available changed over the  
19 period of operation of the Uranium Division.  
20 The computerized work history did not appear  
21 to be adequate for linking a worker's job to  
22 dust exposure he/she received while doing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job. No one document contained all of the  
2 work history information. In addition, the  
3 linkage to dust exposures was less successful  
4 for Weldon Spring since dust exposure studies  
5 only covered jobs being held in the  
6 manufacturing area.

7 "Building 1415. History documents  
8 show building 415 contained an incinerator  
9 which was used to burn trash and classified  
10 documents.

11 "Seven, surrogate data. I am  
12 still perplexed that Mr. Rolfes continues to  
13 deny the use of surrogate data for Weldon  
14 Spring. NIOSH has alluded to claims that no  
15 surrogate data is being used for the Weldon  
16 Spring Plant. However, NIOSH actually states  
17 that they are not using surrogate data for the  
18 proposed model.

19 "Previous email correspondence  
20 from NIOSH clearly indicates surrogate data  
21 from Fernald is being utilized for the Weldon  
22 Spring Plant. In fact, emails indicate NIOSH

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 admitted that if they use any actual data from  
2 Weldon Spring, the data would be less  
3 claimant-friendly.

4 "So which is it? Why does NIOSH  
5 constantly waver on what is being utilized for  
6 this plant? NIOSH's integrity with addressing  
7 the Mallinckrodt Weldon Spring Plant case is  
8 often questioned and unreliable. Countless  
9 discrepancies repeatedly reveal themselves,  
10 and it does not go unnoticed.

11 "SEC petition requirement  
12 conclusion. The above-mentioned examples  
13 demonstrate the necessity for a Special  
14 Exposure Cohort for Mallinckrodt Weldon  
15 Spring. The Weldon Spring Plant has an  
16 extremely complicated and hazardous history.  
17 The lack of data for Weldon Spring is  
18 irrefutable. Any attempts for NIOSH to fill  
19 these gaps just make dose reconstruction more  
20 imprecise.

21 "Documentation. Reiteration is  
22 essential to demonstrate that every piece of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that has been submitted by the  
2 petitioners or claimants is ignored or  
3 discredited by NIOSH. If the findings are not  
4 ignored, the information is twisted. NIOSH  
5 always provides its own interpretation of  
6 presented documents, which will never be  
7 claimant-favorable/friendly.

8 "Any claimant-favorable documents  
9 are tossed aside every time as if they have no  
10 merit. Petitioners and claimants have to  
11 prove and back up everything. However, NIOSH  
12 is not held to the same standards and no one  
13 holds them accountable. Who gave NIOSH the  
14 authority to decide the intent or the content  
15 of any of these documents?

16 "Furthermore, it has been  
17 well-established and acknowledged by NIOSH  
18 that Mallinckrodt lacked the integrity of  
19 handling and reporting of monitoring data.  
20 Those circumstances did not provide NIOSH with  
21 a reasonable means to validate dose estimates  
22 based on monitoring data. Mallinckrodt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowingly placed its employees at risk and  
2 this last chapter of Mallinckrodt's  
3 indiscretions needs to be closed.

4 "Burden. This entire process has  
5 been an emotional roller coaster for claimants  
6 and petitioners and their families. This  
7 process repeatedly victimizes these  
8 individuals. When does discovery end? How  
9 long do we have to be patient while NIOSH  
10 waits for the evolution of science to dose  
11 individuals? How long does NIOSH get to push  
12 off closure while attempting to locate reasons  
13 to deny compensation?

14 "The bottom line is Weldon Spring  
15 Plant dose reconstructions are flawed and  
16 inaccurate due to lack of data that exists for  
17 the facility. As discovered in the Work Group  
18 discussions, Weldon Spring dose  
19 reconstructions were in need of constant  
20 corrections. This serious predicament would  
21 not have been identified if a petition hadn't  
22 been submitted. Any effort to dose these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individuals from operations over 60 years ago  
2 are just offensive.

3 "NIOSH has made too many  
4 assumptions due to data deficiencies, which  
5 lead to uncertainty and a lack of confidence.  
6 How are these assumptions sufficiently  
7 accurate or plausible? NIOSH cannot guarantee  
8 that they can accurately dose every single  
9 worker from the Weldon Spring Plant.

10 "The benefit of the doubt is  
11 supposed to go to the claimants. Yet, anyone  
12 requesting compensation has to fight  
13 overwhelming odds for adjudication.

14 "My father filed for compensation  
15 in 2002. And this was my seventh year without  
16 him. Watching him lose his dignity because of  
17 the sacrifices he made for this country will  
18 be with our family forever. He was entitled  
19 to live a long life. And, yet, he was  
20 unknowingly cheated out of valuable time with  
21 his friends and loved ones. There is no  
22 mistake that his service at Mallinckrodt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Weldon Spring Plant is responsible for our  
2 heartache."

3 We're almost finished.

4 "There has been nothing fair or  
5 timely about this process. We will never get  
6 back the blood, sweat, and tears that have  
7 been devoted to this campaign to compensate  
8 those individuals who sacrificed everything  
9 for the nuclear defense program. We will  
10 never get back the lost time with our loved  
11 ones.

12 "The petitioners for Weldon Spring  
13 have never seen this much science and detail  
14 go into any other SEC petitioner. The  
15 Congressional intent of the compensation  
16 program has been manipulated long enough.  
17 Today I am requesting the Advisory Board not  
18 allow these Mallinckrodt Weldon Spring workers  
19 and their families to be victimized any  
20 longer.

21 "Evidence and discussions prove  
22 that NIOSH makes too many assumptions and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lacks the ability to perform accurate dose  
2 reconstructions. We request recognition of  
3 the numerous deficiencies in NIOSH's  
4 proposals. NIOSH's claims are not  
5 sufficiently supported and not sufficiently  
6 accurate or plausible. Weldon Spring claims  
7 necessitate adjudication for the price that  
8 these workers paid for this country  
9 unknowingly under hazardous conditions.

10 "Whatever the outcome is today, we  
11 will pursue every avenue until Weldon Spring  
12 Plant employee is justly compensated. The  
13 intent of this program was timeliness. And  
14 time ran out long ago. We are respectfully  
15 requesting the Advisory Board grant a Special  
16 Exposure Cohort for the Mallinckrodt Weldon  
17 Spring Plant.

18 "Thank you, Tina Triplett."

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
20 you, Ted.

21 Any other questions? Sorry, we  
22 are not taking public comment at the present

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time. Any other Board Member, questions?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I will remind  
4 you that the -- I think we have gone through  
5 this history before, but the Work Group and  
6 SC&A have done extensive reviews and had  
7 concluded that dose reconstruction was  
8 feasible, that the methods that NIOSH had and  
9 were in place were appropriate. There were,  
10 as I said, three issues left to be determined.

11 We had a Work Group meeting last  
12 week. When I joined the Work Group for this  
13 meeting, I spent a significant amount of time  
14 going through the old transcripts and old  
15 reports, trying to keep a record of all of the  
16 issues that had come up and so forth. And  
17 there was ample discussion and response to  
18 those past issues.

19 We had the three remaining issues.  
20 I think Stu has given us a good review on  
21 those. And although I think the Work Group in  
22 our meeting last week did not make any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific recommendation, I think we have taken  
2 this, really, as far as we can at this point  
3 and need to try to bring closure here today.

4 I don't know. Dick, do you want  
5 to add anything to that?

6 MEMBER LEMEN: No.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Dave?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: The statement  
9 that was just read raised a large number of  
10 points. And so I was just hoping you might  
11 comment on a couple of them.

12 From the presentation, I thought,  
13 okay, the thorium issue is nailed down. And  
14 then one of the points in the statement was  
15 that NIOSH had discredited counter evidence  
16 regarding thorium-230. I wasn't clear. What  
17 was the context for that assertion within the  
18 statement?

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Stu, do you want  
20 to --

21 MR. HINNEFELD: There was a  
22 document, or maybe two documents written by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same people at close to the same time, in  
2 the '80s, that made the statement that the  
3 individual read in the letter, saying that DOE  
4 asked Mallinckrodt to extract thorium-230 from  
5 raffinates in 1955. And this work continued  
6 at Weldon Spring.

7 We managed to contact one of the  
8 authors. We tried to contact the second  
9 author and got no response. The author that  
10 we spoke to allowed our contractor to look at  
11 records that had been collected. This was the  
12 ORAU -- it was the ORAU Epidemiology search  
13 study. They were describing thorium  
14 exposures, potential thorium exposures. And  
15 they kind of grouped thorium-230 and  
16 thorium-232 exposures as a thorium exposure.

17 Certainly there is description of  
18 this extraction occurring at Destrehan Street,  
19 at the Mallinckrodt Chemical Works on  
20 Destrehan Street. And there were discussions  
21 about building a plant for the purposes of  
22 doing this extraction. And they recognized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this would be built pretty much like a  
2 plutonium plant because the  
3 thorium-230-specific activities on the order -  
4 - plutonium, you have an alpha emitter with a  
5 pretty high specific activity, certainly far  
6 higher than uranium.

7 They seemed to have been done --  
8 the extractions that were done at Destrehan  
9 Street seemed to have been done in a glove box  
10 type of environment. And we had seen a report  
11 of some four bottles of this extract being at  
12 Destrehan Street. And I believe they were  
13 moved to Weldon Spring for storage, stored in  
14 a storage area there when Destrehan Street  
15 closed. I don't know their ultimate  
16 disposition, but I did see a letter about  
17 that.

18 There was a plant called the Minor  
19 Elements Plant, which is kind of a pilot plant  
20 sort of thing where they did these  
21 extractions, and apparently in a glove box at  
22 Destrehan Street.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have not found anything else  
2 other than this epidemiology document that  
3 describes the thorium-232 extractions from  
4 raffinate in the period for Weldon Spring.

5           In the mid '50s, there was some  
6 DOE interest in thorium-230, which was  
7 colloquially known as ionium. So if you  
8 search for ionium in our Site Research  
9 Database, you will get a number of hits. But  
10 these don't seem to extend, you know, really  
11 much past '55. There is a document from 1960.  
12 It is written by Mound. Mound was involved in  
13 this a little bit, but they were just sort of  
14 proposing, "Gee, what if?"

15           There is also another document  
16 from about that -- from the late '50s period,  
17 that describes -- I forget which site wrote  
18 this, but I don't believe it was one of the  
19 Mallinckrodt sites -- describes the available  
20 amount of the extracted thorium-230, of  
21 ionium, that was around. And said, "well, no  
22 one wants it, so we think we have got enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to last for a while," essentially is what it  
2 said.

3 So the interest in ionium kind of  
4 came up and went away relatively quickly,  
5 probably because people at Destrehan Street  
6 recognized that this is bad, nasty stuff to  
7 deal with, this is not a trivial thing to try  
8 to extract and stuff.

9 Try as we might, we have not found  
10 other definitive information. There could be  
11 some more definitive information at the CER  
12 records holdings, because that is where the  
13 records that our contractor did see were the  
14 CER records holdings. There might be some  
15 additional definitive information there. We  
16 have not found anything else about the  
17 thorium-230 extractions.

18 The material, when it was  
19 extracted, by the way, when they extracted the  
20 thorium-230, they would inevitably end up with  
21 thorium-232 as well because all these  
22 raffinates have some. You know, thorium-232

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is sort of ubiquitous in soil or anything. And  
2 so in terms of a mass basis, the thorium-230  
3 was actually the majority of the thorium, by  
4 quite a good margin.

5 So the follow-on step from the  
6 extraction, whether these had to be fed  
7 through like a calutron or something in order  
8 to do this isotopic separation of the  
9 thorium-230 from the thorium-232. And it  
10 appears to us that DOE just said, you know,  
11 "This is going to be too complicated. There  
12 are other alternatives to ionium."

13 But I can't find anything that  
14 says it was done at Weldon Spring. We have  
15 looked, the places where we know where to  
16 look.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You said you had  
18 another question.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Oh. Just one  
20 other, another point that was raised was  
21 concerning blowouts and the difference between  
22 chronic versus acute exposures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD:    That question is  
2 similar to what we addressed most places.  A  
3 repetitive event or episodic event, episodic  
4 exposure, like a blowout, is in our mind akin  
5 and can be modeled as a chronic, part of the  
6 chronic exposure because you would have  
7 bioassay data from the exposure event.

8                   And so by interpreting the  
9 bioassay data over a person's exposure history  
10 as chronic, our analysis would indicate that  
11 that actually covers a series of episodic  
12 exposures in the dose assessment.

13                  MEMBER RICHARDSON:  Okay.

14                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:       Any another  
15 questions?  Yes, Bill?

16                  MEMBER FIELD:    Being on the Work  
17 Group, I think there were a good number of  
18 issues.  But it turned out as we went on, that  
19 I think a lot of these were Site Profile  
20 issues, drying of raffinate pits, and then  
21 bounding of the radon model.  You know, I  
22 think there was a time when ventilation was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposed to be no air exchange.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: It was described  
3 that way in a meeting, that there was supposed  
4 to be no air exchange, but it's not. The  
5 model did not include no exchange.

6 MEMBER FIELD: Yes, right.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: There was an  
8 implied one change per hour, which wasn't  
9 described in the document.

10 MEMBER FIELD: Right. So  
11 certainly I think a higher equilibrium ratio  
12 is needed for bounding, but I think most of  
13 the issues that we discussed turned out to be  
14 Site Profile issues.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. So I  
16 would entertain, if there are no further  
17 questions, a motion on the Weldon --

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Does the Work  
19 Group have a recommendation?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The Work Group  
21 did not make a formal recommendation.

22 MEMBER LEMEN: This is Dr. Lemen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again. We didn't make a formal  
2 recommendation, I don't think. I am still  
3 having a little trouble with the model, but we  
4 wanted the Board to hear where we were at at  
5 this point in time and let them make some  
6 decisions. I think Bill summarized what we  
7 found, but I think this is a decision that the  
8 Work Group wants to pass on to the Board to  
9 consider.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, I think  
11 that it is fair to say that the three of us  
12 agreed on the other two issues, that NIOSH had  
13 adequately addressed them. And I think -- at  
14 least the opinion I have expressed before here  
15 and I think Bill has also -- is that the radon  
16 model for this situation is appropriate. And  
17 I'm comfortable with it, and I think Dick  
18 still has some questions on that. And I think  
19 that is why we are bringing it -- brought it  
20 back to the Board and so forth.

21 Yes, Wanda?

22 MEMBER MUNN: I would recommend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we accept the agency's position that they  
2 can, in fact, complete adequately the dose  
3 reconstructions that are necessary for the  
4 claimants at Weldon Spring.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can I have a  
6 second to that?

7 MEMBER FIELD: I will second it.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Bill.

9 Any further discussion?

10 MEMBER ZIEMER: Just for clarity,  
11 SC&A has also indicated that they are in  
12 agreement with these approaches.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, correct.  
14 And at the last Work Group meeting, they  
15 indicated that they were satisfied with  
16 NIOSH's responses on the other two issues,  
17 which were to some extent new information.  
18 Certainly the raffinate was more extensively  
19 discussed there.

20 The thorium issue was as Stu  
21 described. He presented it before the Board.  
22 And we have asked them at the Board meeting to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put out a report on it so that it was clear  
2 what the exchange of information was and so  
3 forth.

4 Yes, Dave?

5 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: So, as I  
6 understand it, formally, this effectively  
7 rejects the SEC petition that was filed and  
8 that will go back to NIOSH to deal with the  
9 dose reconstruction and then dealing with  
10 compensation in individual cases depending on  
11 the Probability of Causation.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct. And  
13 there are some Site Profile issues we have  
14 thought that the Work Group would continue to  
15 work with NIOSH on. NIOSH generally tends to  
16 address those once the SEC has been settled in  
17 terms of efficiency and so forth.

18 I don't know if there's that much  
19 that needs to be adjusted, maybe the radon  
20 model, but that might want to be discussed,  
21 that parameter.

22 Okay. I'll let Ted go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Okay, I think I'll go  
2 in reverse alphabetical order. Change things  
3 up, variety. Dr. Ziemer?

4 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

5 MR. KATZ: Okay, and Ms. Valerio is  
6 absent. Mr. Schofield?

7 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

9 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Dr. Poston's absent;  
13 I'll collect his vote after this. Ms. Munn?

14 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

15 MR. KATZ: Dr. Melius?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey?

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lemen?

20 MEMBER LEMEN: I have to say no.

21 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

22 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ: Mr. Griffon's vote I'll  
2 collect after. He's absent. And Mr. Gibson,  
3 are you on the line?

4                   (No response.)

5                   MR. KATZ: Absent. Dr. Field?

6                   MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

7                   MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

8                   MEMBER CLAWSON: No.

9                   MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

10                  MEMBER BEACH: No.

11                  MR. KATZ: Dr. Anderson?

12                  MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

13                  MR. KATZ: Okay. The motion  
14 passes. It's ten in favor, three nos, and  
15 some absentee votes to collect, too.

16                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
17 you. We will now break for lunch and  
18 reconvene at 1:30 promptly. We have Mound  
19 petitions to deal with. Thank you.

20                  (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
21 matter went off the record at 12:03 p.m. and  
22 resumed at 1:36 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 we'll start with a presentation on the first  
2 one, the 83.14. Jim Neton, in from the  
3 bullpen to relieve Stu Hinnefeld, whose voice  
4 was going. No, no. We have LaVon as the  
5 closer.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. KATZ: Also, just to note for  
8 the record, Dr. Lockey is recused from this  
9 session and the next one, which also deals  
10 with Mound.

11 DR. NETON: Okay. I am not Stu  
12 Hinnefeld, for the record. This is Jim Neton.  
13 I am here to present the Mound Special  
14 Exposure Cohort Petition Evaluation Report  
15 for, I think it's petition number 207, which  
16 is an 83.14 petition that was submitted, as  
17 83.14s go, by someone whose dose  
18 reconstruction could not be completed. We  
19 notified them of that. And they submitted the  
20 claim form.

21 And it was our determination we  
22 were unable to complete the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction. So, therefore, it qualified  
2 on that basis.

3 The claimant was employed at the  
4 Mound laboratory during the period when the  
5 tritium logbook data are unavailable. And  
6 that will become a very key part of this 83.14  
7 process. The petition was received not too  
8 long ago, August of 2010. That can't be  
9 right. That has got to be August 2012. We  
10 proofread these things, and you think we would  
11 not have that. Yes, August 15th, 2012.

12 So, to understand the basis of  
13 this petition, we have to go back and look at  
14 the SEC petition that was established under  
15 171, which was that we couldn't reconstruct  
16 radon exposures in a certain portion of a  
17 building or two buildings in the Mound plant.  
18 That's the R and SW buildings, also known as  
19 the Mound Tritium Complex.

20 And we had established in that SEC  
21 Class that from March 1st, 1959 through March  
22 5th, 1980, we could not reconstruct exposures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to radon. And it's not just radon-222 but  
2 radon-220 and radon-219 that was emanating  
3 through a crack in a floor in the R building -  
4 - or the SW building.

5 The Class Definition was kind of  
6 unique as Class Definitions go. And the way  
7 the Class is administered is all workers in  
8 the Mound Tritium Complex who were monitored  
9 for tritium. That was a way to establish who  
10 actually frequented the R and SW buildings.  
11 And since all workers who worked in the Mound  
12 Tritium Complex were required to leave a  
13 bioassay sample, then the thought process for  
14 the SEC was that would capture all people who  
15 had the potential for exposure to radon. So  
16 it was kind of unique. If you are monitored  
17 for tritium, then you are potentially exposed  
18 for radon, is the way that Class worked if you  
19 remember.

20 The way the Department of Labor  
21 administers the Classes, we provided them  
22 Mound tritium urinalysis logbooks. We had the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 logbooks for the entire -- we thought so --  
2 for the entire duration of the Class period,  
3 but after the Class was being administered for  
4 a while, it became known to us that there are  
5 gaps in the collection of the logbooks.  
6 Notably, that we do not have the logbooks from  
7 September 1st, 1972 through December 31st,  
8 1972 and from January 1st, 1975 through  
9 December 31st, 1976. So for those two  
10 discrete time periods, we have no way of  
11 establishing which workers actually could have  
12 frequented the R and SW buildings, or the  
13 Tritium Complex, as it's called.

14 This is basically what I just  
15 said. So the default assumption, then, would  
16 have to be, since we have no way of  
17 determining who actually entered those  
18 buildings during those years, that all workers  
19 could have been in those buildings on the  
20 Site. So the Class would have to become all  
21 workers who worked on the Mound Site during  
22 those years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, based on that information, we  
2 don't have any way to establish an upper bound  
3 of radon exposures for any worker on the site  
4 during those periods.       So there is  
5 insufficient information to estimate the upper  
6 bound.

7           As far as health endangerment  
8 goes, this is very much parallel to what was  
9 decided in SEC Class 171, that we couldn't  
10 reconstruct dose, so health was endangered.  
11 And the exposure, though, was via chronic  
12 exposure to the radon gas and progeny that  
13 existed throughout, or potentially existed,  
14 throughout the R and SW complex.

15           So here is the definition: all  
16 employees of the Department of Energy, its  
17 predecessor agencies, and contractors who  
18 worked at Mound in Miamisburg from September  
19 1st, 1972 through December 31st, 1972, or from  
20 January 1st, '75 through December 31st, '76  
21 for a number of work-days aggregating 250  
22 days.   And that can be combined with other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Classes that are in existence.

2 And this is just a brief synopsis  
3 of that recommendation. So it's a pretty  
4 simple, straightforward Class I hope. And  
5 I'll be happy to answer any questions.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anyone have  
7 questions? For those of you who are new to  
8 the Board, this was sort of a difficult Class  
9 Definition to come up with. I think the SEC  
10 part of it was relatively straightforward, but  
11 it was trying to figure a way that was -- the  
12 appropriate way of putting it down. We worked  
13 with Department of Labor and so forth on that,  
14 but did find this gap and so forth with it.

15 Josie, do you want to comment?

16 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. We've  
17 discussed radon many times over the years in  
18 reviewing Mound - - we were presented with the  
19 83.14, knew it was coming at the last meeting.  
20 And the Work Group unanimously agreed to  
21 support NIOSH's decision with this 83.14 to  
22 recommend this new Class.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: And I would add that  
2 we had to work hard to find a claimant that  
3 was affected by this. I mean, it was delayed  
4 for that reason, until we found someone who  
5 was affected by --

6 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

7 DR. NETON: -- who wasn't already  
8 in the Class and didn't happen to work during  
9 the years where we didn't have the logbooks in  
10 the R/SW buildings. So I don't know if there  
11 are any other ones out there at this point,  
12 but certainly if the Class is added as they  
13 come available, they will be eligible.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. My  
15 understanding is that the petitioner does not  
16 wish to speak to that. So I believe we then  
17 have a motion from the Work Group and a second  
18 to that. So we can go ahead. Any further  
19 discussion/comment?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If not, then,  
22 Ted, do the roll call.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Sure. Dr. Ziemer?

2 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

3 MR. KATZ: I'll collect Ms.  
4 Valerio's vote. Mr. Schofield?

5 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Dr. Roessler?

7 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: Dr. Richardson?

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: I'll collect Dr.  
11 Poston's vote.

12 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

13 MR. KATZ: That was Ms. Munn,  
14 saying yes ahead of me. Thank you. Dr.  
15 Melius?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lockey's recused.  
18 Dr. Lemen?

19 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

20 MR. KATZ: Dr. Kotelchuck?

21 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

22 MR. KATZ: I'll collect Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Griffon's vote. And Mr. Gibson is recused.  
2 Dr. Field?

3 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

6 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

7 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

8 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Anderson?

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: So it is 12 in favor,  
11 no against, some votes to collect, and the  
12 motion passes.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That has to be  
14 the quickest SEC approval I can recall. I  
15 will therefore add for the record that there  
16 is an extensive record and discussion of the  
17 original SEC and full documentation on that  
18 that I am sure will be forwarded up to the  
19 Secretary at the time to go back a little bit.  
20 So we have done our due diligence in the past  
21 on this.

22 Okay. We will now move on to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I guess, a remaining issue from the older  
2 SECs. And Jim Neton again?

3 MEMBER BEACH: While Jim is  
4 looking for that, I will just say the Work  
5 Group had one item left and it was the  
6 tritides, if you remember, from the last Work  
7 Group meeting. My report stated that we still  
8 had some work to do. And there were four  
9 questions that we asked NIOSH to answer. And  
10 this is what you are going to hear at this  
11 point.

12 DR. NETON: Thanks to Josie for  
13 setting me up, because I was really just  
14 prepared to talk about the last issue that  
15 remained on the SEC at Mound that has been  
16 under discussion, the 83.13 SEC that has been  
17 under discussion for quite some time. And the  
18 final issue had to do with how one might put  
19 an upper limit or upper bound on exposure to  
20 stable metal tritides at the Mound complex.

21 These stable metal tritides are,  
22 of course, metallically -- an element, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 metallic element, that is compounded somehow  
2 to a tritium atom to create a molecule that is  
3 fairly stable. Most forms of tritium, as we  
4 know, are fairly readily soluble in the body  
5 and clear with a biological half-life of about  
6 ten days early on, but there is also  
7 organically bound tritium that behaves a  
8 little differently, but it is still also  
9 pretty soluble. So there's not much challenge  
10 in an internal dosimetry program for  
11 monitoring for exposure of that type of a  
12 radionuclide because it readily shows up in  
13 the urine and not much dose per unit intake as  
14 it goes.

15 But stable metal tritides or metal  
16 tritides or metal tritides in general are a  
17 different beast. It's a metal bound to a  
18 tritium atom. And they have various degrees  
19 of chemical reactivity and solubility. There  
20 are various forms out there.

21 This term "stable metal tritide"  
22 refers specifically, though, to a vary tightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bound complex. And there are some elements,  
2 particularly at least one chemical form that  
3 was handled at Mound, that does not dissolve  
4 very readily in body tissues. So, again, the  
5 most unreactive forms, for example, a hafnium  
6 tritide molecule, have very long biological  
7 clearance times in the body. Once they're  
8 inhaled, they deposit in the lung. They  
9 actually behave like they are type S  
10 compounds, "S" meaning very slowly clearing  
11 compounds.

12 So a urinary excretion monitoring  
13 program is of little value in establishing  
14 exposure of those nuclides. And because they  
15 don't dissolve very readily in the lung, they  
16 can indeed deliver fairly large doses to the  
17 lungs relative to the unbound types.

18 So that's a problem at Mound. It  
19 happened in the SWR tritium research complex,  
20 which is exactly the area of the plant that we  
21 just discussed and added the 83.14. Most of  
22 the tritium work at Mound went on in this SW

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 building/R building tritium complex.

2           Operation started in the 1960s and  
3 continued beyond the '90s. So it had a fairly  
4 long period of time, although most active  
5 operations, you know, physically working with  
6 the compounds, stopped in the '70s sometimes,  
7 but there were some scrap recovery operations  
8 in later periods.

9           The thing about Mound, though, is  
10 that workers -- well, workers at Mound could  
11 have handled both the soluble and insoluble  
12 forms. So, again, you have a fairly robust  
13 urinary excretion monitoring program, but you  
14 don't know how much of the tritium coming out  
15 of the urine could be soluble or insoluble.

16           As we discussed on the 83.14 just  
17 a few minutes ago, all workers who worked in  
18 this tritium complex were on a routine  
19 bioassay program. They were required to leave  
20 routine samples.

21           And the other thing that is  
22 important to know is workers who directly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handled these special or stable metal  
2 tritides, the hafnium-type tritides, were  
3 relatively few. It was a special program.  
4 And, in fact, NIOSH has established identity  
5 of those workers. We know who were in the  
6 areas physically working with these compounds.  
7 And we also know in the later period who was  
8 involved in the scrap recovery operations of  
9 these programs. We have spent some effort,  
10 and Brant Ulsh, who was leading this early on,  
11 spent some effort tracking down those workers,  
12 interviewing workers to establish their  
13 identity. And we are pretty confident that we  
14 know of these workers.

15 In fact, that was one of the  
16 issues that SC&A had raised in their review is  
17 are you really sure you know all of these  
18 workers? In particular, have you nailed down  
19 the scrap recovery workers? And just last  
20 week, we had a teleconference with the person  
21 who was in charge of the scrap recovery  
22 operation. And he confirmed that we actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did know the people that were working in that  
2 operation. He is retired now, but he is still  
3 very active and was very helpful.

4 So we need a method, then, though,  
5 to establish exposures for support workers. If  
6 we know that workers were handling the stable  
7 metal tritides directly, then we can make some  
8 assumptions that they were exposed to very  
9 insoluble tritides and used a urinalysis  
10 bioassay to bound their exposures because they  
11 indeed have potentially direct contact with  
12 the stable metal tritides. So we will rely on  
13 their bioassay program to estimate doses.

14 But then you have a problem with  
15 the support workers, people who are in and  
16 about the area. This stuff was done under  
17 very enclosed circumstances with glove box  
18 operations, that type of thing. But nothing  
19 is perfect. And there is evidence of some,  
20 albeit fairly limited, amount of material of  
21 the stable metal tritides could have come and  
22 contaminated the environment outside of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlled areas.

2 So then what do you do? You have  
3 a urinary excretion model that is good for  
4 soluble. But how do you estimate what the  
5 potential intake would be for workers to these  
6 stable metal tritides? And this would be for  
7 what we call ancillary support staff.

8 I mentioned that there -- a good  
9 thing is at Mound, there were routine tritium  
10 contamination surveys taken in the tritium  
11 complex. We collected -- and I use that word  
12 loosely -- our contractor and a lot of folks  
13 behind the scenes collected and reviewed  
14 survey data from about 10,000 documents and  
15 eventually resulted in a collection of 69,000  
16 smears that were taken in 4 rooms between 1968  
17 and 1989. So there is a lot of data out there  
18 as to how much tritium contamination was  
19 present on the surfaces in the rooms adjacent  
20 to where the materials were being handled.

21 One issue that SC&A had raised in  
22 their reviews was the data that we had had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some gaps. And specifically there were a  
2 couple year gaps in the '80s, almost a 3-year  
3 gap in the data collection. And that kind of  
4 raised a red flag. So we went back and  
5 interviewed some people that were  
6 knowledgeable about tritium operations, trying  
7 to establish why those data weren't there. And  
8 no one could tell us why they weren't there.  
9 They were certain that the samples were taken,  
10 but they just weren't available.

11 But we did quiz them about the  
12 type of ongoing operations. Were there any  
13 unique increases or decreases in the  
14 operations during that time period? And based  
15 on those interviews, it appeared to us that  
16 not much different was going on. So there  
17 weren't any huge increases in activity. So we  
18 felt pretty comfortable that we should be able  
19 to bound or extrapolate in those interim years  
20 of the data that we have to bound exposures in  
21 those time periods.

22 On top of that, we did an analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the bioassay data that were  
2 collected in those years compared to the other  
3 years. And there's very little difference  
4 between the bioassay excretion values in those  
5 years versus the adjacent years.

6 Now, having said that, you are  
7 going to say, "Well, but if there were stable  
8 metal tritides, it wouldn't come with the  
9 urine," but you are rarely exposed to just one  
10 or the other. There would be some  
11 combination. So fluctuation and rapid  
12 increase in the bioassay excretion during  
13 those years might give you some indication  
14 that something different was going on. And we  
15 didn't see that. So we're pretty comfortable  
16 about extrapolating in those gap years.

17 I would also remind the Board that  
18 prior to 1980, there was already a Class  
19 established at Mound for all workers who were  
20 monitored for tritium. So it is sort of an  
21 artifact of how that definition was created.

22 The Class was added because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radium, but if you have a tritium bioassay,  
2 it's the same workers, then, that we're  
3 talking about here. So, effectively,  
4 everyone that could have been exposed to  
5 stable metal tritides prior to 1980 is already  
6 in the Class by default from the previous  
7 Class. So, really, this only affects people  
8 that were employed after 1980.

9 So we took these 69,000 smears and  
10 developed a probability distribution, which,  
11 as usual, is a log-normal probability  
12 distribution of the contamination levels in  
13 the rooms, and used that to figure out what  
14 the levels of exposures could have been.

15 We took the 95th percentile value  
16 of that distribution of contamination values  
17 that were measured and used a  
18 claimant-favorable -- and SC&A agreed with  
19 this -- resuspension factor of 5 times 10<sup>-5</sup>  
20 per meter. And we would use that to calculate  
21 the intake for a support worker.

22 So you have the 95th percentile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contamination. You resuspend it with a 5  
2 times  $10^{-5}$  resuspension factor. And you can  
3 generate air concentration data from that. And  
4 we'll assume that the worker was breathing  
5 that air concentration that entire year that  
6 they were exposed, or all the years that they  
7 were exposed.

8 We are also assuming fairly  
9 conservatively that all the intake was to  
10 stable metal tritides. Now, we know that that  
11 is probably not the case, but there is no  
12 other way to triage that any better or  
13 partition that.

14 So what we will use for the dose  
15 calculations, we would use the urine data that  
16 we have to estimate systemic organ doses  
17 because if it's systemic and it gets into  
18 these systemic organs, then we can estimate  
19 what the doses are. But if a person has a  
20 lung cancer, for example, we would use that  
21 95th percentile value to calculate the lung  
22 dose because it's obviously not coming out in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the urine. It's irradiating the lung. So  
2 sort of a two-prong test there for doing the  
3 dose calculation.

4 Interestingly enough, applying  
5 this bounding approach to support workers  
6 results in fairly small doses. They're not  
7 very large at all because 5 times 10<sup>-5</sup>  
8 resuspension factor is pretty small. It's  
9 pretty generous, but it's also a pretty small  
10 value. And if you combine that with the  
11 values that we're measuring in the workplace,  
12 you really don't get a lot of airborne intake.

13 The scenario, of course, would  
14 depend on what year a person worked and how  
15 many years you have to reconstruct their  
16 doses, but in general, the doses that are  
17 calculated in this manner end up being in the  
18 millirem ranges, you know, several millirems,  
19 five millirem, up to ten millirem per year  
20 maybe, but not much more than that. So  
21 they're pretty small doses that are estimated  
22 for these ancillary support workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I will say that one of the  
2 other issues that SC&A had raised was how  
3 NIOSH would address uncertainty in the model.  
4 And this was before we had proposed to use the  
5 95th percentile. Once you go up to the 95th  
6 percentile, you take away a lot of the  
7 uncertainty. You're bounding it at that  
8 level.

9           There was one other thing I was  
10 going to say about that. So we're using the  
11 95th percentile. So that addressed that  
12 issue.

13           So we believe that using this  
14 methodology -- and it's only applicable to  
15 Mound because of the unique collection of  
16 survey measurements we had -- it can  
17 demonstrate the potential doses to support  
18 workers are low and they could be bounded  
19 using this method. And that's what we intend  
20 to do for that first exposure to stable metal  
21 tritides. That answered, I think that is all  
22 I had to say in that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I did not cover one other issue  
2 that SC&A had raised. And that was how we  
3 were going to handle exposures in the D&D era.  
4 Remember, the exposures went on for a while.  
5 And we produced I think some pretty convincing  
6 documentation that the D&D era, which didn't  
7 happen until the mid to late '80s -- they were  
8 pretty well-aware of the problem by then and  
9 addressed it using breathing zone air samples  
10 that actually had scanning electron microscopy  
11 done and then look at the particulate that was  
12 collected and the particle size. And the  
13 breathing zone air samples were measured using  
14 liquid scintillation counters. So they had a  
15 pretty good handle on what the exposures were  
16 to stable metal tritides by that time frame.

17 And I believe that's all I have to  
18 say now.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
20 you, Jim.

21 Board Members, questions? Don't  
22 go away yet. Josie, do you want to make some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments?

2 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. I didn't  
3 create a slide program because there were just  
4 the four questions. So I am going to go over  
5 each one of them and the Work Group  
6 recommendations. So the first one addressed  
7 the treatment of uncertainties in the tritide  
8 model, the 50th versus the 95th.

9 The Work Group agreed with NIOSH's  
10 approach to bound the internal dose to  
11 individuals who might have been exposed to the  
12 special metal tritides using the site-specific  
13 data. SC&A questioned why the approach is to  
14 compare the two values, rather than adding the  
15 95th percentile tritide complement to the  
16 bioassay-based tritium results and the higher  
17 with the two of these doses used in dose  
18 reconstruction.

19 I apologize for reading this, but  
20 a lot of this, if I don't get it down on  
21 paper, it won't all come out.

22 Okay. So we did question that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 While we agree that this was an important  
2 implementation detail and becomes a Site  
3 Profile issue, the remaining question is not  
4 trivial. NIOSH did agree to give it review  
5 and report back to the Work Group. So we will  
6 be continuing to look at that in the Site  
7 Profile aspect.

8 The second one was to ascertain  
9 the identity of the small number of operators  
10 and the scrap metal recovery workers  
11 post-1980, and under what conditions the  
12 special metal tritides of interest were used  
13 after the '80s.

14 Like Jim said, we had a Work Group  
15 meeting on the 31st. We did have an interview  
16 with one of the individuals. SC&A and the  
17 Work Group questioned NIOSH's ability to  
18 identify the operators who ran the scrap  
19 recovery. This was an important point  
20 throughout our discussions of Mound. And it  
21 was the topic of many, many discussions.

22 So we held the interview on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 12th. It was a success, and it helped to  
2 confirm the identity of the operators, two of  
3 whom were misidentified in the previous  
4 interviews as being technicians for the scrap  
5 recovery operation. So we were pleased to  
6 update that list, and we agreed with the  
7 conclusion on that.

8 The third one was identifying the  
9 gaps in the available swipe data. NIOSH's  
10 analysis using the air sample data and the  
11 bioassay data on either side of the gap year  
12 showed that they can estimate doses using the  
13 swipe results. We agreed with that after much  
14 discussion.

15 The fourth discussed dose  
16 reconstruction during decommissioning and  
17 decontamination periods. The Work Group  
18 acknowledged there is no hard evidence of  
19 exposure during D&D but decided to have SC&A  
20 continue reviewing that as a Site Profile  
21 issue.

22 These four recommendations were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all agreed upon unanimously again with the  
2 Work Group. So we don't have a recommendation  
3 that I can say, other than we agree with  
4 NIOSH. And pretty much, that does -- it  
5 doesn't pretty much, it closes out our SEC  
6 discussions for Mound at this time.

7 So ongoing review, I will just go  
8 through those. We still have Site Profile  
9 issues remaining. We have met on those,  
10 discussed them. We have a matrix for those  
11 that has been updated by SC&A.

12 And there is also one other  
13 period. It is the front time period, gap  
14 years between the Monsanto and the Mound. And  
15 I reported on that at the last Work Group  
16 meeting. That is from February 1st, 1949  
17 through September 30th, 1949. That's the  
18 extension of the existing SEC. It remains to  
19 be addressed. I know that that is another one  
20 of the difficult time periods. It is very  
21 early. But SC&A -- we will track that as  
22 well. And I don't think I have heard from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH on that one.

2 DR. NETON: Yes. We have looked,  
3 and there are no claimants that are affected  
4 by that issue or that gap at this point. But  
5 we continue to look in the claims that come in  
6 on a periodic basis. And once we find one, we  
7 can use that as our so-called litmus case to  
8 establish an 83.14. But right now there is no  
9 one that it has affected.

10 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. And the  
11 reason I bring it up, it just closes up what  
12 we were doing with Mound. So that concludes  
13 our work other than continuing with Site  
14 Profiles.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
16 you.

17 Any other Board Member questions?  
18 I have one. Sorry you sat down, Jim. I  
19 waited until you sat down. What were the  
20 years for the gaps?

21 DR. NETON: The one that is most  
22 prominent that I can think of -- remember,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before '80, it kind of doesn't matter because  
2 that's --

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That's why I was  
4 -- yes.

5 DR. NETON: But the gap, I think  
6 it was '84 or '85 time frame -- '86, through  
7 early '86.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

9 DR. NETON: So it's mid '80s.

10 MEMBER BEACH: It was a two-year  
11 period, wasn't it?

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It is a  
13 two-year.

14 DR. NETON: I think it's a little  
15 -- two plus, you know, maybe a couple of  
16 months on either side, but yeah, in that.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

18 DR. NETON: And we interviewed  
19 several people that were knowledgeable about  
20 the spike program and everything. And most of  
21 them couldn't believe that we wouldn't have  
22 the data. For some reason, it's just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disappeared. But, again, we spent some time  
2 trying to determine if there was anything  
3 unusual that happened in those years. And  
4 there doesn't appear to be.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

6 DR. NETON: One other thing I  
7 forgot to mention -- it had to do with  
8 uncertainty analysis -- is there was some  
9 initial confusion -- and correctly so -- on  
10 SC&A's part on how we intend to apply this  
11 model. At first it appeared -- and I could  
12 see how they could read it. It looked like we  
13 were just saying that the doses were so low  
14 that we weren't even going to include them in  
15 dose reconstructions.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

17 DR. NETON: And we went back and  
18 made very clear, as I presented today, that  
19 this is a model that we applied to all workers  
20 in that R and SW tritium complex.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

22 Bill Fitzgerald, do you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything to add? I know you had presented to  
2 us, had presented to the Board on this issue.  
3 I didn't --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Actually, no. You  
5 know, I think at this point I think the  
6 approach is pretty comprehensive. And we have  
7 been, the Work Group certainly has been  
8 pushing this for two or three years. This is  
9 really the place where we want it to be, in  
10 terms of identifying the workers, identifying  
11 the method, and dealing with uncertainties in  
12 that method. So I think we are pretty  
13 confident this is appropriate.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Great.  
15 Thanks.

16 Yes, Wanda?

17 MEMBER MUNN: So if the Work Group  
18 has finished its work on the SEC -- I think I  
19 heard that, right? -- and SC&A is confident of  
20 this method, is the issue before us whether to  
21 approve a recommendation that the SEC not be  
22 granted because it is possible to calculate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses for the individuals covered?

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. I believe  
3 that is in order, though my question, I can't  
4 recall the --

5 MEMBER BEACH: Last date?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No. The SEC.  
7 And is this a separate SEC or is this an SEC  
8 that we have already approved parts of?

9 MEMBER BEACH: This goes back to  
10 71, and we have approved parts of it. In  
11 fact, through 1980 -- oh, it's '90. Sorry.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Sorry. '90.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

15 DR. NETON: There were several  
16 actions taken under SEC '90. The first one  
17 was to add the years 1949 through '59. And  
18 that had to do with the caves and the residual  
19 material in the caves. And then in the  
20 ensuing discussion over SEC '90, the radon  
21 issue emerged. And then that was added on top  
22 of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So then the Class went through  
2 1980 for radon in the R and SW buildings. So  
3 there were two classes that were established  
4 there. And now what is left is the remainder  
5 of the Class that would be essentially denied  
6 if the Board so voted.

7           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And essentially  
8 the correction that you have made to the  
9 earlier actions was the 83.14 --

10          DR. NETON: Correct.

11          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- that we just  
12 approved. And there may be another 83.14, but  
13 that would be a new --

14          DR. NETON: Correct.

15          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I just don't  
16 want to have us close out something where  
17 there is something still pending.

18          DR. NETON: Yes.

19          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We would want to  
20 take it.

21          DR. NETON: This would close out  
22 SEC 90, which petitioned for all employees who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worked from February 1949 to the present.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: And right now there  
4 are Classes up through 1980. And so it would  
5 effectively close out any additional Classes  
6 to be added after 1980.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So, Josie,  
8 essentially that's the Work Group's  
9 conclusion?

10 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So we  
12 essentially have a -- I hate to take away a  
13 motion from you, Wanda, but -- well, we will  
14 give you another chance later, but I think it  
15 would be a motion from the Work Group for our  
16 action on SEC CC-0090 from '80 to 2007 --

17 MEMBER BEACH: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- and to accept  
19 NIOSH's recommendation.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Can I ask if  
21 we're moving ahead before we do that --

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sure. You sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can, yes.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I'm not sure.  
3 I don't want to cut you off.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oh, no, no. I  
5 just wanted to make sure we all knew -- got on  
6 the record what the motion was and what it  
7 referred to and so forth.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So now we have a  
10 motion, second on the floor. And any further  
11 questions? Dave, go ahead.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I'm sorry  
13 because I know you sat down again, Jim. And I  
14 waited for that, too.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So, I mean, I  
17 think my question's turn around. You pointed  
18 out as being the reason that the doses which  
19 will be reconstructed for workers are as low  
20 as they are is because this 5 times 10-5  
21 resuspension factor, which is described as  
22 claimant-favorable?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, I guess I am trying to  
2 wrap my head around that a little bit. So  
3 could I start by asking -- because I think  
4 part of this is my thinking about tritium is  
5 often about tritium vapor. And this is not  
6 tritium vapor. Are these stable metal  
7 tritides -- they're in particle form?

8 DR. NETON: Yes.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And the  
10 particles would be characterized as what size?  
11 Are they nanoparticles? Are they particles of  
12 larger size?

13 DR. NETON: No. They would be in  
14 the micron range. I think Mound characterized  
15 them as about one micron particles. They did  
16 some scanning electron microscopy work on  
17 them.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And so when  
19 you swipe a surface --

20 DR. NETON: Yes, but, remember,  
21 though, that the surface smears are a  
22 combination of probably tritium vapor, water,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HTO, and some potential stable metal tritides.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right.

3 DR. NETON: Probably the  
4 overwhelming majority of the swipe is going to  
5 be tritium, you know, HTO.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And that would  
7 be -- because I am imagining usually tritium  
8 doesn't settle out. It comes into equilibrium  
9 with --

10 DR. NETON: Well --

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- the water  
12 vapor around.

13 DR. NETON: Yes. You would have  
14 some sort of equilibrium between the humidity  
15 in the room and the water vapor.

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So if you were  
17 swiping it and counting it, that would mean  
18 that the majority of the tritium in the air  
19 was also -- see, I was picturing these as --

20 DR. NETON: But, see --

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- non-soluble  
22 things, which may settle out as particles and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the other tritium as being --

2 DR. NETON: Well, we assumed that  
3 they were all particulate. When we took the  
4 smear, whatever value was measured on the  
5 smear, we assumed that it was all stable metal  
6 tritide particulate.

7 It could have very well been a  
8 large percentage of that being HTO, tritium  
9 water vapor.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. So that  
11 is one issue. I mean, I am having a hard time  
12 picturing why there would be most of what you  
13 would swipe off of the surface of a desk would  
14 be that. But leaving that aside, these are  
15 very small particles, and you are saying that  
16 for one, given one unit of that material, 5  
17 times  $10^{-5}$  percent of those particles are  
18 resuspended in the complement of that. The  
19 remainder all remains there.

20 DR. NETON: Yes.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Why is that?

22 DR. NETON: That's sort of your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard resuspension factors that are applied  
2 for surface contamination values. You  
3 remember there has been a lot of discussion at  
4 the Board level about what is a good  
5 resuspension factor to use. And we have  
6 adopted in many cases 1 times  $10^{-6}$ , which we  
7 have been criticized some by SC&A for it being  
8 a little too low. One times  $10^{-6}$  is sort of  
9 for a quiescent situation where the material  
10 has been sort of already cleaned up and fixed  
11 in place, is sort of the way SC&A presents  
12 that.

13 So maybe that's a little too low,  
14 but 5 times  $10^{-5}$  -- and there is a lot of  
15 literature on this -- is sort of routine  
16 activities ongoing in a room but not doing  
17 anything mechanical to the room, like  
18 grinding, shoveling, doing things to the  
19 surfaces to disrupt the surface. So it is  
20 just sort of a situation where routine  
21 activities in a room, people walking around,  
22 emptying trash cans, doing stuff like that, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that ratio, the material on the ground  
2 that gets suspended in the air. And it is a  
3 fairly reasonable, I think, claimant-favorable  
4 value.

5           You know, stuff that is deposited  
6 on surfaces doesn't tend to just pop into the  
7 air without some reason. They usually require  
8 some sort of mechanical agitation to get it  
9 airborne. And we have allowed for some  
10 mechanical agitation, short of somebody  
11 grinding or cutting or doing something on the  
12 surfaces, because this is only applied to  
13 support workers who are in the areas outside  
14 of the rooms where the tritium was contained,  
15 the tritides were contained.

16           So there could have been some  
17 out-leakage of material into the room,  
18 deposited on the surfaces. Someone goes in  
19 there to empty the trash, do something, clean,  
20 you know, clean the sinks, whatever it  
21 requires them to do, that's what we would use.  
22 It's a fairly standard --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RICHARDSON: Well, maybe it  
2 is. Yes. I mean, I am not talking about that  
3 as being standard. I am still talking about  
4 my imagination of stable metal tritides, which  
5 I have not encountered before --

6                   DR. NETON: Yes.

7                   MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- and trying  
8 to understand.

9                   DR. NETON: Yes. Think of it as a  
10 metal particle that happens to have a tritium  
11 atom bound to it. So if you have a hafnium  
12 particle or a palladium particle or a uranium  
13 particle, it happens to have a tritium  
14 physically bound to it.

15                   I'm not exactly sure what the  
16 chemical reaction is there, but, for some  
17 reason, when you get something like a hafnium,  
18 it's a pretty tightly bound particulate. And  
19 so if you inhale a one-micron hafnium  
20 particle, it's pretty insoluble. And that is  
21 why it is insoluble. The tritium is just  
22 bound to it. It doesn't leech off the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 surface.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

3 DR. NETON: So it's really sort of  
4 a metal contamination issue, stable metal  
5 contamination issue, that happens to have  
6 tritium, a radioactive particle attached to  
7 it. That might be a little too simplistic. I  
8 don't think so.

9 I think there is some discussion  
10 in the response that we provided, too. SC&A's  
11 review, actually, went through the different  
12 resuspension factors that could be applied.  
13 And, again, they felt fairly comfortable with  
14 the 5 times 10-5 value, as we do.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you, Dave.  
17 Any other -- we'll wait until Jim sits down  
18 before I ask for any more questions.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Any more  
21 questions from Board Members?

22 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    If not, I will  
2                   ask Ted to do the vote.  Jenny, are we okay on  
3                   this?  You were asking Jim something there or  
4                   going over something.

5                   MS. LIN:        That's between me and  
6                   Jim.

7                   (Laughter.)

8                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:  Oh, okay.

9                   MEMBER FIELD:     Ted, could you  
10                  restate what we are voting on?

11                  MR. KATZ:     Yes, I think I can.  So  
12                  you are voting to concur with the agency, with  
13                  NIOSH, that doses can be reconstructed for the  
14                  period from 1980 to 2007 for Mound.  Okay?

15                  MEMBER       KOTELCHUCK:           And,  
16                  therefore, reject the SEC --

17                  MR. KATZ:     Right, this element.  I  
18                  mean, there have been many Classes added under  
19                  this SEC petition.

20                  MEMBER BEACH:  I just need to make  
21                  sure I understand this.  So right now we have  
22                  a Class for radon, but the Class Definition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered radon, actinium, thorium. So you  
2 don't really -- so I just wanted to make sure  
3 we didn't go back to the earlier days. So  
4 it's all covered regardless?

5 MR. KATZ: Right.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

7 MR. KATZ: So this would close out  
8 --

9 MEMBER BEACH: I think I answered  
10 my own question as I was asking it. Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. KATZ: Yes. This would close  
13 out consideration of petition 90, I think.

14 DR. NETON: Not really. Well,  
15 this is a little confusing because --

16 MEMBER BEACH: It is.

17 DR. NETON: -- you have pieces and  
18 parts of Classes. You have the radon Class  
19 goes from March 1st, 1959 through March 5th,  
20 1980, but it does not cover all workers on  
21 site.

22 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: It only covers people  
2 in the tritium complex. So, really, what you  
3 are saying is, except for those Classes that  
4 have already been added, NIOSH can reconstruct  
5 all doses at the Mound site. I think is what  
6 you are saying. And I think the one from '49  
7 was all workers, the --

8 MEMBER BEACH: Yes, that's true.

9 DR. NETON: Right. So except for  
10 those in the radon Class that was established  
11 between '59 and '80, NIOSH can reconstruct all  
12 doses up through 2007. I think that is kind  
13 of what we are saying here.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay?

15 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. Thanks, Jim.

16 MR. KATZ: Okay. Dr. Anderson?

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, but  
18 confused. Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: Ms. Beach?

20 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: Mr. Clawson?

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Dr. Field?

2 MEMBER FIELD: Yes.

3 MR. KATZ: And Gibson is recused.  
4 And Griffon is absent, we'll collect his vote.  
5 Dr. Kotelchuck?

6 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: Dr. Lemen?

8 MEMBER LEMEN: Yes.

9 MR. KATZ: And Lockey is recused.  
10 Dr. Melius?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

12 MR. KATZ: Munn?

13 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

14 MR. KATZ: And Poston's vote will  
15 be collected afterwards. Dr. Richardson?

16 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

17 MR. KATZ: And Dr. Roessler?

18 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: And Mr. Schofield?

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes.

21 MR. KATZ: And I'll collect Ms.  
22 Valerio's vote afterwards. And Dr. Ziemer?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ZIEMER: Yes.

2 MR. KATZ: And that is 12 in  
3 favor, none opposed, some absentee votes. The  
4 motion passes.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. We will  
6 get this in writing, certainly. Okay. We  
7 have a few minutes. At 3:00 o'clock, we will  
8 deal with United Nuclear. The petitioner will  
9 be on the line. And so I don't want to start  
10 until 3:00 o'clock on that. So I thought we  
11 would do some Board work for about, oh, 20  
12 minutes or so and then give you a break, if  
13 you are willing. I guess if you are not, you  
14 can just sit here. BOARD WORK

15 SESSION

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So if everyone  
17 can go try now to find your Board -- the  
18 comments, the public comments from the earlier  
19 thing? And meanwhile I am going to also go  
20 over a couple of these letters here. But the  
21 next item on the agenda will be to look at  
22 those Board public comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we have two letters that I  
2 believe have been distributed to everybody.  
3 And I will start with the first one, the Oak  
4 Ridge. "Advisory Board on Radiation Worker  
5 Health. The Board has evaluated Special  
6 Exposure Cohort 0019 concerning workers of the  
7 Oak Ridge National Laboratory, X-10, in Oak  
8 Ridge, Tennessee under the statutory  
9 requirements established by the Energy  
10 Employees Occupational" --

11           MEMBER ZIEMER: You have already  
12 acted on this.

13           CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Already acted  
14 on, yes. This is just reviewing the letter.  
15 Yes. You're right, yes. That's okay.

16           "Energy Employees Occupational  
17 Illness Compensation Program Act of 2000,  
18 EEOICPA, and incorporated into 42 CFR 83.13.

19           "The Board respectfully recommends  
20 that SEC status be accorded to 'All employees  
21 of the Department of Energy, its predecessor  
22 agencies, and their contractors and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractors who worked in any area at the  
2 Oak Ridge National Laboratory, X-10, in Oak  
3 Ridge, Tennessee from June 17th, 1943 through  
4 July 31st, 1955, number of work-days  
5 aggregating at least 250 work-days occurring  
6 either solely under this employment or in  
7 combination with work-days within the  
8 parameters established for one or more other  
9 Classes of employees included in the Special  
10 Exposure Cohort.'

11 "The recommendation is based on  
12 the following factors. Individuals employed  
13 at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory facility  
14 during the time period in question worked on  
15 the development and production of nuclear  
16 weapons.

17 "Two, the National Institute for  
18 Occupational Safety and Health, NIOSH, review  
19 of available monitoring data as well as  
20 available process and source term information  
21 for this facility found that NIOSH lacked the  
22 sufficient information necessary to complete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual dose reconstructions with  
2 sufficient accuracy for internal radiological  
3 exposures for all principal sources of  
4 internal radiation dose during the time period  
5 in question. The Board concurs with this  
6 determination.

7 "Three, NIOSH determined that  
8 health may have been endangered for these Oak  
9 Ridge National Laboratory employees during the  
10 time period in question. The Board also  
11 concurs with this determination.

12 "Based on these considerations and  
13 the discussion at the September 18th to 20th,  
14 2012 Board meeting held in Denver, Colorado,  
15 the Board recommends that this Class be added  
16 to the SEC.

17 "Enclosed is the documentation  
18 from the Board meeting where this SEC Class  
19 was discussed. Documentation includes copies  
20 of the petition, the NIOSH review thereof, and  
21 related materials. If any of these materials  
22 are unavailable at this time, they will follow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       shortly."

2                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:       I have one  
3       question.

4                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Yes?

5                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    The basis for  
6       the recommendation is saying there is not an  
7       ability to reconstruct internal exposures for  
8       all sources of radiation, which would mean  
9       that for somebody who wasn't covered by the  
10      SEC, would NIOSH then not reconstruct any  
11      internal dose?

12                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Yes, it is sort  
13      of a question.   Remember, that was the one  
14      where they can do some during some periods --

15                  MEMBER RICHARDSON:    Right.

16                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    Right?   But not  
17      all exposures during the period of the Class.  
18      So it is a question, yes, how to exactly word  
19      that to capture that particular situation  
20      without repeating it all.

21                  MEMBER ZIEMER:    I think we always  
22      have the possibility that individual cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be partially constructed.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And so when I  
3 sent this to NIOSH -- another attorney for  
4 review. I actually sort of asked that  
5 question.

6 MS. LIN: And this one letter is  
7 not the only recommendation going up to the  
8 Secretary. So we do have a more thorough  
9 discussion about what can be reconstructed  
10 during what period and for whom. So we can  
11 take care of that --

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

13 MS. LIN: -- somewhere else.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Any other  
15 comments, questions?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. The other  
18 letter is LANL.

19 "Advisory Board on Radiation  
20 Worker Health. The Board has evaluated  
21 Special Exposure Cohort SEC petition 00109  
22 concerning workers at the Los Alamos National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory, LANL, in Los Alamos, New Mexico,  
2 under the statutory requirements established  
3 by the Energy Employees Occupational Illness  
4 Compensation Program Act of 2000, EEOICPA, and  
5 incorporated into 42 CFR section 83.13.

6 "The Board respectfully recommends  
7 that SEC status be accorded to 'All employees  
8 of the Department of Energy, its predecessor  
9 agencies, and their contractors and  
10 subcontractors who worked at the Los Alamos  
11 National Laboratory, LANL, in Los Alamos, New  
12 Mexico from January 1st, 1976 through December  
13 31st, 1995 for a number of work-days  
14 aggregating at least 250 work-days occurring  
15 either solely under this employment or in  
16 combination with work-days within the  
17 parameters established for one or more other  
18 Classes of employees included in the Special  
19 Exposure Cohort.'

20 "The recommendation is based on  
21 the following factors. Individuals working at  
22 the Los Alamos National Laboratory, LANL, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Los Alamos, New Mexico during the time period  
2 in question, worked on the development and  
3 production of nuclear weapons.

4 "The National Institute for  
5 Occupational Safety and Health, NIOSH, review  
6 of available monitoring data as well as  
7 available process and source term information  
8 for this facility found that NIOSH lacked the  
9 sufficient information necessary to complete  
10 individual dose reconstructions with  
11 sufficient accuracy for internal radiological  
12 exposures to fission and activation products  
13 and various other radionuclides of concern to  
14 which these workers may have been subjected  
15 during the time period in question. The Board  
16 concurs with this determination.

17 "NIOSH determined that health may  
18 have been endangered for these Los Alamos  
19 National Laboratory, LANL, employees during  
20 the time period in question. The Board also  
21 concurs with this determination.

22 "Based on these considerations and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion at the September 18th to 20th, 2012  
2 Board meeting held in Denver, Colorado, the  
3 Board recommends that this Class be added to  
4 the SEC.

5 "Enclosed is the documentation  
6 from the Board meeting where this SEC Class  
7 was discussed. Documentation includes copies  
8 of the petition, the NIOSH review thereof, and  
9 related materials. If any of these materials  
10 are unavailable at this time, they will follow  
11 shortly."

12 And, again, that wording, the  
13 second bullet, is taken from the Evaluation  
14 Report. And it will sort of be elaborated on  
15 in terms of what goes up. It's a little  
16 complicated.

17 Any comments on that?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Two down.  
20 We will have a few more to do tomorrow  
21 morning.

22 Okay. If you can then turn -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to work off the spreadsheet for the --  
2 from the June meeting and transcript from --  
3 we'll start with June 19th. And, again, you  
4 will see that they are set up with the  
5 speaker, the site, significant issue, and how  
6 they have been -- sort of a description of the  
7 response, and so forth. The first one was a  
8 public comment relating to the Weldon Spring  
9 and pointing out that material could have  
10 gotten dried in the raffinate pits. I think  
11 we actually discussed and responded to that --

12 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- today and in  
14 Work Group meetings and so forth.

15 Another petitioner comment related  
16 to Weldon Spring, complaining that it was  
17 delayed and there was no vote. I think we  
18 responded to that today also. There was a  
19 problem with attendance at the meeting. And I  
20 think that has been addressed.

21 The next comment down is a  
22 petitioner related to the Los Alamos site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a series of comments there. Again, I  
2 think those have all been appropriately  
3 addressed or forwarded.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes. So what's done  
5 for that is the Work Group discussed briefly  
6 those. Most of those have been addressed. And  
7 if there is anything outstanding on those  
8 comments, they will be addressed at the next  
9 Work Group meeting.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The next comment  
11 was the public comments from the Congressman,  
12 who was, again, here yesterday and had a  
13 number of comments related to the Los Alamos  
14 petition and questions for NIOSH and the  
15 Board.

16 We actually decided NIOSH should  
17 respond to both his comments and his letter,  
18 since by the time we got around to responding  
19 NIOSH was ready to prepare a new SEC  
20 Evaluation Report, which we've acted on today.  
21 And so that was followed up on. And I just  
22 actually sent a separate letter to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Congressman, just thanking him for his  
2 attention and saying that NIOSH had responded  
3 to the questions there.

4 Again, comments related to the  
5 LANL petition. There is a whole series of  
6 these. Going down, a lot of it was just  
7 providing information to the Work Group for  
8 consideration. I think these are all pretty  
9 straightforward.

10 Moving to June 20th, a series of  
11 comments from petitioner related to the  
12 General Steel Industries and were really just  
13 informational. At least I don't think any  
14 response beyond taking them into consideration  
15 was necessary.

16 We had another comment related to  
17 the Los Alamos person that had submitted  
18 information to us, remember, brought in a  
19 number of CDs of various information  
20 monitoring, environmental monitoring that had  
21 gone out there.

22 We have comments related to Linde.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, I think these have been addressed in  
2 the actions of the Board and so forth.

3 And, then, finally, another  
4 comment related to the Weldon Spring petition,  
5 related to delays and so forth. And, again, I  
6 believe those have been addressed.

7 So I think we have at least  
8 documented everything related to these, unless  
9 as you look through them you have questions or  
10 comments.

11 I actually recently reviewed the  
12 transcript. So all of this is fairly fresh in  
13 my mind, maybe fresher than it is in yours.

14 MEMBER MUNN: It's a lot of work,  
15 but it is very helpful to have those  
16 concentrated pieces of information together.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. And I  
18 think it is very important that we document  
19 that this is going on so that people making  
20 public comment understand that there is a  
21 follow-up process and so forth. It's  
22 inhibited a little bit about privacy concerns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so forth, but we're doing that.

2 Okay. I want to maybe do one or  
3 two Work Group updates. And I'll start with  
4 Paul and TBD-6000.

5 MEMBER ZIEMER: Well, TBD-6000 is  
6 focused on General Steel. And you heard the  
7 report earlier today. We will meet again as  
8 soon as we have the follow-up information from  
9 NIOSH and the review by SC&A on the surrogate  
10 data issue. And our TBD-6000 Group still has  
11 the Appendix BB Matrix for General Steel,  
12 which is separate from the petition and which  
13 we will be dealing with. And then we need to  
14 -- I think we are basically closed on all of  
15 the TBD-6000, the main issues.

16 So it will be important to close  
17 the Appendix B Matrix because there are some  
18 revisions that will affect existing dose  
19 reconstruction, such as the increased time in  
20 the working day, as an example of one. And  
21 those don't get implemented until the revision  
22 is in place. And then we have a couple of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other facilities now that we will be looking  
2 at.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
4 you. Questions for Paul?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Henry, the  
7 uranium refining AWEs you're giving us? You  
8 have one more report to go and --

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: I've got one to  
10 go. Are you ready?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No, no. We're  
12 going to -- any other Work Group updates?

13 MEMBER ANDERSON: No. We have one  
14 item with Dupont, is it? Deepwater, that I  
15 think the Procedures Committee is going to be  
16 dealing with on November 1. It has to do with  
17 the amount of dirt that people eat.

18 And there was a note we noticed in  
19 our Committee that the amount used in the  
20 ingestion model in the document was  
21 considerably lower than what the EPA Factors  
22 Handbook and other sources are. So our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question was, is that the appropriate basis in  
2 this particular site? So it's part of the  
3 DVD.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. Any  
5 questions for Henry?

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No? Thank you  
8 for all of your hard work.

9 And Worker Outreach?

10 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. I want to  
11 point out that Worker Outreach doesn't make  
12 DCAS' work coordination schedule, but that's  
13 just a minor point.

14 The last meeting was held on  
15 August 29th. Our focus was --

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: LaVon, do you  
17 have that?

18 MR. RUTHERFORD: What's that?

19 MEMBER BEACH: Did you miss that?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think you need  
21 to repeat that.

22 MEMBER BEACH: I said Worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Outreach doesn't make DCAS' work coordination  
2 list.

3 Okay. So we had our last meeting  
4 on August 29th. Our focus was on the OCAS  
5 PR-12 procedure, Rocky Flats review, and the  
6 10-year review items that were assigned to our  
7 Work Group. I am just going to go briefly  
8 over each one of those.

9 Rocky Flats review of the 101  
10 randomly selected worker comments has been  
11 completed. SC&A's report outlined findings  
12 and made recommendations for both the Work  
13 Group and NIOSH to consider. The next Work  
14 Group meeting we scheduled for November 8th.  
15 In addition to reviewing NIOSH's responses to  
16 the findings and recommendations, the Work  
17 Group will consider doing a follow-up review  
18 of a more recent site-specific worker outreach  
19 experience to gauge in communications and  
20 responsiveness over the past four or five  
21 years since the Rocky Flats experience and  
22 review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Remember, Rocky Flats was a site  
2 that we did, a fairly old site. And we know  
3 that there have been a lot of improvements  
4 over the years. So we would like to gauge  
5 that with one of the newer sites.

6 The latest draft of OCAS PR-12 was  
7 sent to the Work Group for review on August  
8 30th, the day after our meeting. Essentially,  
9 comments have been sent back to NIOSH. Work  
10 Group Members, I will remind you if you  
11 haven't got your comments in, do that quickly.  
12 I believe they have got everything they need  
13 to issue that procedure now. And I would like  
14 an update on that if anybody knows if that is  
15 going to be issued or not, or how soon.

16 DCAS also outlined issues and  
17 action items for the ten-year review report.  
18 Regarding quality of service, that was  
19 assigned to us. The next steps will be for  
20 the Work Group to review all of the changes,  
21 starting with the samples of changes that were  
22 sent out at the end of last month. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually got those the morning of our meeting,  
2 a couple of the different samples. So we  
3 haven't had a chance to really discuss those.

4 It's clear that a number of  
5 initiatives have been taken by NIOSH in  
6 response to the ten-year review to streamline  
7 and expand worker outreach and to facilitate  
8 worker involvement. The Work Group will focus  
9 on whether these actions are fully responsive  
10 and how they are being implemented. Of  
11 course, ongoing.

12 And then SC&A outlined a process  
13 improvement on how interviews are documented  
14 and reviewed by the interviewees. The  
15 proposed change to the Board's PROC-10 policy  
16 has been circulated to NIOSH and the Board for  
17 comment.

18 This was something SC&A brought up  
19 during our last Work Group meeting, gave the  
20 changes to us after the Work Group meeting. So  
21 it will be a focus of our attention the next  
22 Work Group meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Questions  
2 for Josie? Yes, Dave?

3 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: You mentioned  
4 a ten-year report.

5 MEMBER BEACH: Ten-year review,  
6 yes.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Which one was  
8 that?

9 MEMBER BEACH: We were given  
10 quality of service. There were four action  
11 items within that ten-year report.

12 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: And that's  
13 online?

14 MEMBER BEACH: That's online, yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. So Ted  
16 said he has provided those to you, Dave. Okay.  
17 Yes. I think it was before your time, then we  
18 had distributed the follow-up to those in  
19 conjunction with NIOSH to various Work Groups,  
20 for the most part. And so we will be  
21 following up and reporting on them from the  
22 various Work Groups. So they are in various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stages of follow-up.

2 MEMBER BEACH: Pretty early stages  
3 for us. We just asked DCAS to give us a list  
4 of kind of where they are at. And we  
5 discussed that. We haven't gotten into any  
6 real details.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Good. Okay.  
8 Thank you. Why don't we take a break? We  
9 will reconvene at 3:00 o'clock here.

10 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
11 matter went off the record at 2:44 p.m. and  
12 resumed at 3:08 p.m.)

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If everyone gets  
14 seated, we'll get started. The item of  
15 business on the agenda is the United Nuclear  
16 Corporation petition and SEC petition and  
17 Henry Anderson.

18 MEMBER ANDERSON: Is John Mauro on  
19 the phone?

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: John, John  
21 Mauro, are you on the phone?

22 DR. MAURO: Yes, I am.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:     Okay.     Thank  
2     you.

3                   MEMBER ANDERSON:    Okay.     Here we  
4     go.   This is the United Nuclear.   And to start  
5     out while I've got everybody's attention, our  
6     Work Group is recommending that Petition 116  
7     be denied.   And what I am going to go through  
8     is the basis for our recommendation and the  
9     actions that our Group has taken.

10                  And, as part of this, there are  
11     both Site Profile issues but many of them  
12     overlapped with an SEC Petition Evaluation  
13     Report.   And some of the issues are closely  
14     intertwined.   So while there are still some  
15     open issues as it relates to the Site Profile,  
16     we have really closed out all of those that  
17     are relevant to the SEC petition and dose  
18     reconstruction.

19                  Just to give you some background,  
20     United Nuclear is located in Hematite,  
21     Missouri.   They manufactured -- this again is  
22     the UAR, Uranium Work Group.   So this is one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the facilities that manufactured uranium  
2 metal and uranium compounds from natural and  
3 enriched uranium. And it was almost  
4 exclusively manufacturing fuel for use by the  
5 U.S. Navy as well as a few commercial  
6 customers.

7 They manufactured thorium oxide  
8 pellets in 1964 for a short period of time.  
9 And the operation, full operation, period is  
10 1958 to '73. And there is a residual period  
11 of '74 to 2009.

12 The chronology, most of these  
13 dates are quite accurate. It was pointed out  
14 to us that one of our meetings, the dates are  
15 off a little, but this is just to show you,  
16 kind of get a sense of what happened since the  
17 process began in March of 2008. Again, this  
18 was --

19 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: It is hard to  
20 hear.

21 MEMBER ANDERSON: I don't know  
22 what more I can do for the phone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Maybe  
2 somebody needs to mute their phone.

3 MR. KATZ: Hello? Yes. Thank you  
4 for whoever said that. Folks on the phone,  
5 part of the problem hearing is probably  
6 because it's -- actually, I think he's  
7 speaking quite clearly, is problems with  
8 interference on the phone. So if you would  
9 mute your phones? If you don't have a MUTE  
10 button on your phone, press \*6. That will  
11 mute your phone. If everybody does that, that  
12 will improve the audio quality for people  
13 listening. Thank you.

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Can you hear  
15 better now?

16 PUBLIC PARTICIPANT: Yes.

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: Okay. In March  
18 of 2008, this was part of the TBD-6000 group  
19 of sites. And this particular facility was in  
20 Appendix D. And then in June 2008, after the  
21 first Site Profile was released, they received  
22 this SEC petition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this process began for the site  
2           in June 2008 as it relates to the SEC. The  
3           petition was qualified in November 2008. And  
4           in August 2009, they, NIOSH issued their SEC  
5           Petition Evaluation Report. And that's when  
6           our Work Group began with this site. And SC&A  
7           provided a review of the Site Profile only and  
8           had six review findings. And I will go over  
9           those since many of them also relate to the  
10          SEC.

11           In February 2010, there was a  
12          revision of the Petition Evaluation Report. In  
13          April 2010, there was Rev. 1 to Appendix D,  
14          the Site Profile. And it was revised to  
15          include considerable more additional  
16          site-specific data. June 2010, SC&A delivered  
17          to us their review of Rev. 1 to Appendix D.  
18          And all of these documents are now in our  
19          file. September 2010, they focused a review  
20          on a Petition Evaluation Report specifically  
21          for our Committee and had eight specific  
22          findings related to the SC&A Petition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 Evaluation, the PER.

2 In March 2011, that is when NIOSH  
3 shifted from having the appendices to TBD-6001  
4 to a stand-alone Profile and issued their Site  
5 Profile, their stand-alone Site Profile. In  
6 November, in response to SC&A's review of the  
7 PER, they issued several White Papers that  
8 were explaining their -- responding to our  
9 issues.

10 September -- and I think that's  
11 just recently -- the Work Group proposed after  
12 considerable review and discussion and going  
13 through everything that it was feasible to do  
14 dose reconstructions. And, therefore, the  
15 Work Group unanimously voted to deny the SEC  
16 petition.

17 Here are our Work Group  
18 activities. These are the dates that there  
19 may be -- I think the February 1 may be off,  
20 but this just gives you a sense that we were  
21 quite active meeting multiple times from July  
22 7th, 2010 through this September, keeping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 after the issues that were raised.

2 And just to give you a quick  
3 update on the monitoring data, there was quite  
4 extensive bioassay data available for the  
5 facility. And NIOSH proposed and developed a  
6 coworker model for the operators and  
7 supervisors for two specific periods, the  
8 period prior to June '63, then after June '63,  
9 when it was at that point in time when  
10 significant process improvements were made at  
11 the site.

12 And we spent considerable time  
13 because there's a gap in bioassay data. As I  
14 said earlier, there was extensive data  
15 available, but for a period of '61 to '62,  
16 just before this switchover in the process  
17 improvements that were made, the only thing  
18 that was available was air sampling data. And  
19 there then need to be a means and a process to  
20 utilize existing data to assign exposures  
21 during those years. And it was then quite a  
22 bit of work was done to look at during the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period when both bioassay and air data, air  
2 sampling data, were available to look at,  
3 could the air sampling data be used to predict  
4 what the bioassay data is so that we could use  
5 that during this two-year period to assign  
6 doses. And NIOSH did that and worked with  
7 SC&A. And we believe that that can now be  
8 done.

9 And coworker model intakes it was  
10 felt are more claimant-favorable than intakes  
11 based on air sampling for that particular  
12 period. So that is now the NIOSH proposal.  
13 Changes in 2011 were made.

14 NIOSH modified the coworker model  
15 to use to fix 95th percentile for the gap  
16 period and the full distribution in the  
17 traditional way that the coworker model has  
18 been used elsewhere for the other years. But  
19 for this period, we wanted to be sure. And  
20 so, rather than use 50th percentile or the  
21 distribution for the other years, we felt that  
22 the 95th percentile would be unlikely to miss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 significant exposure in some of the  
2 individuals.

3 This just here is the urinalysis  
4 biomonitoring data. So it gives you a sense.  
5 You'll see 1961 there. There are no samples.  
6 And then you can see after '63, the testing  
7 really ramped up. And there is considerable  
8 bioassay data available for dose  
9 reconstruction. And after '71 to '73, there  
10 is data, but NIOSH felt that that data was not  
11 reliable.

12 So here are the Site Profile  
13 findings, the six findings. Some, as I say,  
14 are interrelated. But I am going to go  
15 through since there are not that many of them,  
16 both the six findings here for the Site  
17 Profile and the eight findings specific to the  
18 SEC. And all of the Site Profile findings  
19 have been resolved in principle, but there are  
20 still some minor issues. At least we felt  
21 that they were solvable. And cleanups remain.  
22 So that the actual document itself has not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 been revised yet but is underway. And what  
2 remains really does not impact the dose  
3 reconstruction for the SEC.

4 The number one finding was  
5 assigning occupational medical dose was not  
6 sufficiently prescriptive. And we closed  
7 that. There really were no occupational  
8 exposures specifically at the site. And the  
9 medical monitoring exposures were utilized in  
10 a standard manner that has been done before.  
11 That really was not terribly critical to the  
12 SEC but did need to be addressed in the Site  
13 Profile.

14 Finding number two was that both  
15 doses from Appendix D for external whole body  
16 and skin doses are based exclusively on  
17 summary statements of a 1960 AEC inspection  
18 report. We felt that may not be appropriate.  
19 And, lo and behold, new dosimetry data was  
20 uncovered that covered the period '58 to '73.  
21 And those were subsequently incorporated into  
22 the TBD Appendix D now in the stand-alone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, therefore, our concern that there would  
2 seem to be not that much data or reliance on a  
3 very limited inspection report and time  
4 period. This really opened that up  
5 considerably. And so we felt that that issue  
6 was closed.

7 The third issue was potential  
8 exposures to neutrons were not being addressed  
9 in the original TBD. That again NIOSH  
10 introduced modeled neutron doses for three job  
11 categories that employed assumptions that SC&A  
12 and we felt were favorable assumptions and  
13 model parameters that could address our  
14 concerns about neutron exposures. And  
15 therefore, that we felt was also largely  
16 resolved.

17 Finding number four. And you  
18 heard a little bit about the 95th and 50th  
19 percentile issues in the previous report I  
20 gave. We really felt that in specific  
21 instances, the 95th percentile was a better  
22 value and more claimant-favorable under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certain circumstances. So the geometric mean  
2 of the coworker intakes is recommended by  
3 NIOSH for all workers.

4 We felt initially, SC&A, that they  
5 may not correlate with empirical urinalysis  
6 data for specific years. And SC&A did some  
7 analyses that looked at that. And in response  
8 to that, NIOSH restricted the use of table D-1  
9 to workers for whom bioassay data was  
10 inadequate. And in our recent discussion,  
11 NIOSH has agreed to use the, for those  
12 specific individuals, 95th percentiles of the  
13 coworker intakes from that table for the '61  
14 to '62 period, when no bioassay data are  
15 available.

16 So there's a little modification  
17 in the modeling, as you can see and as doses  
18 are constructed to take into account this  
19 period of time when bioassay data were not  
20 available and an alternative model was needed.

21 Finding number five. Again, the  
22 methods used to derive inhalation intakes from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 residual contamination was a bit vague in the  
2 first report. And we have had some  
3 conditional resolution to that in our last or  
4 early on in one of our meetings. NIOSH agreed  
5 that there was a mathematical error in their  
6 calculation that SC&A had pointed out and that  
7 they will address this error when the  
8 independent Site Profile was issued. And  
9 subsequently that still needs to be done. So  
10 some of the errors in this finding now have  
11 been addressed and will be corrected. And the  
12 TKBS-008 has been corrected. So we consider  
13 this to be resolved.

14 The last issue for the Site  
15 Profile again was -- we felt that there was a  
16 paucity of information in the original report  
17 that would allow validation of default  
18 external dose estimates again to the residual  
19 contamination period. And in an attempt to  
20 validate NIOSH's default external dose  
21 estimates from residual, SC&A had difficulty.  
22 It failed to include the dose contributions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short-lived daughters with U-234 and 5. When  
2 that error was accounted for, then everything  
3 fell into line. And the calculations of NIOSH  
4 and SC&A were comparable and identical.

5 So we withdrew finding number six  
6 because it was an error on our behalf. But  
7 the good news is we took a careful look at the  
8 calculations, and it has all now been  
9 resolved.

10 So, as far as the PER findings,  
11 some of the findings, as I say, were  
12 interrelated. And I will quickly go through  
13 these. Finding A -- rather than number them 1  
14 to 6, we're now using the alphabet so you  
15 don't confuse one of one with one of the  
16 other.

17 The first finding was there was a  
18 need for better documentation of the  
19 beta-gamma ratios used to reconstruct the  
20 external doses. And then finding B was how  
21 were these ratios derived and how will they be  
22 used in a claimant-favorable way for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstructing external doses for '61 through  
2 '65?

3 And in response to that,  
4 additional data were included in the Site  
5 Profile, as I mentioned earlier. And that  
6 helped resolve these concerns about the  
7 adequacy of the documentation in the PER.

8 Finding C was the model used to  
9 reconstruct the neutron doses. It was felt to  
10 likely overestimate the doses significantly  
11 and needed to be based on assumptions that can  
12 be related to the actual operations at UNC.  
13 And here worker interviews came in. And it  
14 was determined that the assumption of 2,000  
15 hours per year was bounding. And NIOSH  
16 convinced SC&A and us that it was a plausible  
17 bounding. And, therefore, we closed this  
18 issue as well, that it did now seem to be not  
19 a gross overestimate.

20 Finding D, if the dose estimates  
21 are based in some cases on air sample data  
22 alone, it was necessary to consider the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility of inhalation of type F material  
2 to avoid underestimates of doses to systemic  
3 tissues. The coworker model now is based on  
4 the bioassay results, and air sampling is used  
5 secondarily in -- to validate the bioassay  
6 model but is not used now in the coworker  
7 model, as it was previously proposed to do.

8 E might have been again the  
9 exposure to type F uranium. Frequency of air  
10 sampling, bioassay sampling, and/or chest  
11 counting does not appear sufficient to provide  
12 adequate data for dose reconstruction. This  
13 issue is discussed several times. It is  
14 NIOSH's position that chronic exposures  
15 currently calculated as type M or type S, are  
16 bounding for reasonable scenarios. After much  
17 discussion and back and forth, SC&A agreed  
18 that the scenario, bounding scenarios, were  
19 reasonable. And our Group when we looked at  
20 it really did not find any firm arguments  
21 against that, so found that was acceptable.  
22 Frequency of the air samples really is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relevant since the air sampling now is not  
2 being used for the dose reconstruction. So  
3 the concerns about using the air sampling data  
4 fell out when we went with the coworker  
5 bioassay dose reconstruction modeling.

6 And there are, as you saw,  
7 significant bioassay samples available except  
8 for that short period of time. And we did  
9 feel that a method that is appropriate is now  
10 being applied for that period and that doses  
11 can be reconstructed for those two periods of  
12 time.

13 Again, air sampling data is not  
14 reliable. And, again, now that it is no  
15 longer being used in the model, the  
16 reliability issue, while it has to be  
17 addressed in the Site Profile, really is not  
18 part of the SEC dose reconstruction set of  
19 issues.

20 G, discussion of why the internal  
21 exposures can be reliably constructed, a  
22 written description given the limited bioassay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data available from '61 through '62 in what  
2 appears to be the unreliability of the air  
3 sampling data really was the major sticking  
4 point in our review of that period when  
5 sampling and biomonitoring was not available.

6 And the resolution of that was  
7 that the air sampling results were only used  
8 to validate the assumptions that exposures in  
9 '61 and '62 were similar to the years before  
10 and after the data gap period.

11 So we really didn't see anything  
12 that suggested at that period of time, '61-'62,  
13 that there was something unusual going on  
14 where exposures would not have been compared.  
15 The process was pretty much similar. It was  
16 more the administrative program changed at  
17 that time.

18 And then in '63, everything was  
19 revamped again and greater emphasis placed on  
20 the biomonitoring. And, again, NIOSH is going  
21 to use the 95th percentile of the bioassay  
22 coworker model for that period of time where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other period of time, the coworker model,  
2 we'll use the full distribution of the values.

3 H is needing more information on  
4 the feasibility of reconstructing doses for  
5 the period where there was thorium workers.  
6 Even upper bound doses could be made.

7 NIOSH put together a very nice  
8 White Paper that -- you have a copy of that  
9 provided evidence to the Work Group that the  
10 upper bound doses could be plausibly  
11 estimated. And we agreed, and SC&A agreed  
12 with that. And, therefore, we closed that  
13 issue as well.

14 So the naval fuel operations,  
15 initially we had concerns about classified  
16 activities might not have been adequately  
17 reflected in the NIOSH assessments. And, to  
18 that end, a number of or a item plant worker,  
19 which is the specific facility component that  
20 we were most interested in, there was a plant  
21 worker, very experienced, knowledgeable that  
22 needed to be interviewed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And much of our delay in  
2 finalizing this SEC review was waiting for the  
3 interview of that worker because it was a  
4 classified interview, it had to go through the  
5 redacting process, and provision of that to be  
6 released publicly. So that added time, but  
7 ultimately it was released. And we were able  
8 to review that.

9           And it just underscored to us on  
10 the Work Group the importance of getting the  
11 worker interviews to be included, even if it  
12 is a challenge and frustrating to get it done  
13 in a timely fashion, but he really provided  
14 very good information on what went on in the  
15 facility. And so we got new detail that  
16 confirmed NIOSH's documented understanding of  
17 what really went on at the operations.

18           So, in conclusion, if you have  
19 questions, you can ask questions, but here is  
20 our recommendation, that the petition covered  
21 all site employees that worked in any area of  
22 the United Nuclear Corporation Hematite,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Missouri site from January 1, '58 through  
2 December 31, '73 and the residual radiation  
3 period, January 1, '74 through July 31, 2006.

4 And our conclusion was that that  
5 should be denied, that analysis of the  
6 available resources, that there is no part of  
7 the Class under evaluation for which doses  
8 could not be bounded under plausible  
9 circumstances. And for most of the  
10 individuals, those could be quite reasonably  
11 done. And it was really that short period of  
12 time where we had some concerns, but we do  
13 believe now the modeling and the work has been  
14 put together. So it is plausible and bounding  
15 for exposures throughout the full time period.

16 Last, here are just a series of  
17 references for those of you who may want to do  
18 more reading, which I doubt. If you are, this  
19 just lists all of the documentation so we have  
20 it here in the file.

21 So, with that, John, did I miss  
22 anything?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAURO: No. I think you  
2 covered it very well. And Bill Thurber is on  
3 the line, too, I am hoping. Perhaps he is  
4 not. Bill was very much a contributor to this  
5 also. No. You covered everything that I am  
6 aware of.

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Board  
8 Members with questions for Henry? I thought  
9 it was a very thorough review. I feel like I  
10 was there. Either of the other two Work Group  
11 Members: Bill or Dave?

12 MEMBER ANDERSON: Dave did a great  
13 job getting up to speed in a fast order, lot  
14 of minutes of meetings to read through. And  
15 we really appreciate the assistance and the  
16 participation of the petitioners as well. They  
17 really contributed, and they really helped  
18 identify the individual to be interviewed. And  
19 that really, as they say, has provided some  
20 confidence in what had been gleaned from the  
21 various records to actually talk to somebody  
22 who was there through the whole period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: David

2 Richardson, you had a question?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: One question  
4 was on slide 9.

5 MEMBER ANDERSON: This one?

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

7 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: The footnote.  
9 Can you explain why the more recent data are  
10 not reliable?

11 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes. We didn't  
12 --

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is LaVon  
14 Rutherford. Actually, the '71 to '73 period  
15 bioassay was done by CEP. CEP we had already  
16 determined at another site that their  
17 activities with urinalysis was possibly  
18 fraudulent. And so we had decided a long time  
19 ago that we would not accept CEP data.  
20 However, we do have whole body counting during  
21 that period as well as we continued with the  
22 air sampling as well during that period to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruct the internal dose from uranium.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So during that  
3 period, you proposed to use the whole body  
4 counting?

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: We have whole  
6 body counting during that period. We do have  
7 other bioassay data from another vendor, but  
8 the majority of the bioassay data from '71 to  
9 '73 was done by CEP. And we do have a  
10 significant amount of whole body counting.

11 Whole body counting picked up,  
12 actually, in the late '60s at UNC. And there  
13 is a significant amount of whole body  
14 counting. If you had the Evaluation Report  
15 available, you can actually see the numbers.  
16 There is a table inside there. It identifies  
17 the numbers of whole body counts that were  
18 done during that period.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask  
20 one other question?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: Sure.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Why in 1970

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did the number of samples drop off? Does that  
2 appear at a contract change, where this is the  
3 number of available samples or --

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: There was a  
5 contract change in 1970. Actually, a new  
6 contractor took over, not a new contractor  
7 doing the bioassay. There was actually a  
8 change in ownership of who was running the  
9 site at that time in 1970. I can't remember  
10 the name. I am not sure if it's indicative of  
11 production activities, why they dropped off  
12 the change in ownership that reduced  
13 production activities.

14 There was some change in the  
15 actual types of work that were conducted at  
16 that period. So I can't be definitive on  
17 that.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Can I ask you  
19 now about the column headings?

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: The number of  
22 employees --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- I am taking  
3 to be the number of people for whom there was  
4 a bioassay and the second column to be the  
5 number of samples taken. That is not the  
6 number of employees on site.

7 MR. RUTHERFORD: That's correct.  
8 That's correct. Actually, and, you know, I  
9 knew this was going to come up again. And I  
10 can't remember, but when I originally  
11 presented the petition, I knew how many people  
12 were on site.

13 I know that the site, the number  
14 of employees at the site increased over time  
15 from 1958, from the initial operations. And  
16 from my recollection, it's around a couple of  
17 hundred. It got up to around a couple of  
18 hundred people.

19 And I am sure that if I am  
20 incorrect, that the petitioner will correct  
21 me.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to look at -- I mean, there was a good  
2 deal of discussion about what was called 1961  
3 to '62 --

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- and I am  
6 guessing is referring to the row of 1961,  
7 where there is no information from bioassay.  
8 But for lots of the neighboring years, the  
9 number of people who have any bioassay  
10 information is relatively low.

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, that is  
12 because there is a relatively low amount of  
13 workforce. I mean, if you look at the  
14 workforce size, the operators, the operators  
15 that were there, it is actually a fairly small  
16 workforce.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So when you  
18 said that the, let's say, 1963 was going to be  
19 a comparable year that you wanted to  
20 extrapolate to, I was taking the 110 number to  
21 be some representative number of the number of  
22 workers who are potentially exposed. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we look at 1960, there are 37 people who have  
2 been monitored. So are you saying the  
3 workforce is one-third?

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: No. I am  
5 actually saying what -- we had the number of  
6 employees. The number of employees we have  
7 samples for, they may have four samples. They  
8 may have six samples. They may have ten  
9 samples.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right.

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay. So what we  
12 did in the actual 1960 -- I can't remember the  
13 month. They stopped doing bioassay. All  
14 right? We had a period of roughly 18 months,  
15 I believe, 18-19 months up to the end of 1962  
16 where sampling commenced, where it kicked back  
17 in.

18 What we did, actually, to validate  
19 that our coworker model was correct was we  
20 actually took air sample data from 1960 where  
21 we were looking to see. We wanted to see if  
22 there was a change, as Dr. Anderson mentioned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Was there a change in operations? Was there  
2 any indication in operations that we had an  
3 increased airborne activity where we had an  
4 increase in intakes that would have adjusted  
5 our distribution.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right. Yes. I  
7 understood that part of the extrapolation. I  
8 was wondering about the -- maybe I am not  
9 completely understanding. The coworker model  
10 I can see as being applied in 1961, when there  
11 is not monitoring data. But for a claimant  
12 who was employed in 1960 --

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- who is not  
15 one of the 37 workers for whom there is  
16 bioassay data --

17 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay.

18 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- is the  
19 coworker model also applied --

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, it is.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- to that  
22 worker?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, it is.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So the issue  
3 is not simply the comparability of the  
4 coworker model --

5 MR. RUTHERFORD: Right, right.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- spanning  
7 the period 1960 through '62? It's the  
8 comparability of the coworker model for any  
9 given year for which there is a claimant who  
10 is potentially exposed but who doesn't have  
11 bioassay data. So we have to believe the  
12 plausibility of the coworker model, not just  
13 for the comparability of --

14 MR. RUTHERFORD: Right.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- looking at  
16 the air monitoring data, spanning that short  
17 period, but any place in which a coworker  
18 model is going to be applied?

19 MR. RUTHERFORD: That is true.  
20 Yes.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

22 DR. MAURO: Bomber, this is John

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mauro. A point of clarification to make sure.  
2 When you develop the coworker model, let's say  
3 you were going to use it from, let's say,  
4 1960. Then you do have data. There is a  
5 difference between the coworker model and how  
6 you apply it for the workers in 1960, then  
7 '61. And this was a subject of some  
8 discussion that I know that Jim was very much  
9 involved in.

10 When you have real data for a  
11 given year, we have a bunch of workers. The  
12 premise that we are operating under is those  
13 37 employees in the 106 samples, these were  
14 the employees that were bioassayed because the  
15 sense was they had the greater potential for  
16 exposure.

17 Now, given that premise, when you  
18 say, "Okay. Well, along comes a worker in  
19 1960 that could have been exposed but was not  
20 part of the bioassay program, in that case,  
21 the coworker model you would use, the full  
22 distribution, rather than a 95th percentile,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in order to reconstruct his intake" for 1960.  
2 However, in '61, you are using the upper 95th  
3 percentile of the year by data from the other  
4 years. So there is a fundamental difference  
5 in the strategy that is used for a coworker  
6 model when you actually have data for people  
7 in that year, as opposed to this 1961 special  
8 year.

9 Is that a fair characterization?  
10 SC&A is comfortable with that. I think it is  
11 important that the Board understand that  
12 distinction.

13 MR. RUTHERFORD: That's correct.  
14 That's absolutely correct.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Dave?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Just a small  
17 matter. Is there a typo on the first line, 19  
18 employees and 7 samples, or is it that some  
19 samples were lost but you know the people got  
20 sampled?

21 MR. RUTHERFORD: You know, that is  
22 a good question. Honestly, I think that is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       typo, but I would have to go look.

2                   MEMBER KOTELCHUCK:   Yes.  I didn't  
3       notice it before.

4                   MR. RUTHERFORD:    I never noticed  
5       it either.

6                   MEMBER KOTELCHUCK:   Yes.

7                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    So it's a typo  
8       from the Evaluation Report because it is in  
9       the Evaluation Report also.

10                  MR. RUTHERFORD:   Yes.  I will have  
11       to look at that.  Right.  I can find that out,  
12       though.

13                  MEMBER ANDERSON:   Other comments?

14                  MEMBER BEACH:    So, Jim, you're not  
15       going to call on me?

16                  (Laughter.)

17                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   I'm sorry.

18                  MEMBER BEACH:    I'll just go ahead.

19                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   Please?

20                  MEMBER BEACH:    I know you are  
21       probably reviewing.

22                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS:   I was trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find some of the information back in the  
2 Evaluation Report that David was asking about.

3 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So I was  
5 distracted. I found the table, but it didn't  
6 help.

7 MEMBER BEACH: I was reviewing the  
8 table, too. Some of the questions I had were  
9 on the air sampling data. The table is very  
10 helpful. It is very explanatory. But for  
11 number 3 under the 1961 data to 1962, it  
12 talked about that management agreed and  
13 decided when to do the air sampling. Some of  
14 the sampling was breathing zone, and some of  
15 it was general area. And I was wondering if  
16 you had a sense of how much, what percentage  
17 was the breathing zone versus the general  
18 area, LaVon.

19 And then the other one while you  
20 are at it is the -- there are a couple of  
21 hears that you said you have data under X, but  
22 you didn't list like you listed out all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rest of them.

2 MR. RUTHERFORD: I know the X  
3 you're talking about, where the film badge  
4 data is listed?

5 MEMBER BEACH: No. It is under  
6 breathing air, too. How about if you do --  
7 the X's under number 2 indicates that data  
8 exists, but the specific number of samples --  
9 I was wondering why it wasn't spelled out like  
10 all the rest of the --

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: Right. A lot of  
12 those were summary reports. You know, it  
13 would summarize what the data was. And so we  
14 would not get the specific numbers associated  
15 with that.

16 Now, your first question --

17 MEMBER BEACH: The breathing zone,  
18 yes.

19 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay. Now, I  
20 can't remember the exact percentage, but, I  
21 mean, a good portion of the actual air sample  
22 data is breathing zone data. I mean, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to take a comparison, here is a good  
2 example, actually. The thorium air monitoring  
3 that took place took place. And it was an  
4 operation that was consistent with uranium  
5 pelletizing operation.

6 There were 210 air samples taken  
7 in that 1964 period. Of that 210 samples, I  
8 think 167 of those were breathing zone  
9 samples, if I remember correctly. I have to  
10 go back and look at the report. A large  
11 portion of those were breathing zone samples.  
12 And I don't think that the operations for  
13 uranium would have been any different.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay, Josie?

15 MEMBER BEACH: Yes. Thanks.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other  
17 questions right now? I believe the petitioner  
18 is on the line and wishes to make comments.

19 MS. EATON: Yes, sir. I am on the  
20 line.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Do you  
22 wish to make comments now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. EATON: Well, it seems to me  
2 -- this is Clarissa Eaton, United Nuclear  
3 representative. We have learned a lot upon  
4 the sampling, what little sampling done early  
5 on, with only air samples. And, you know, it  
6 was the management's decision -- and I believe  
7 it was a monetary decision -- to stop the  
8 sampling program.

9 And it wasn't, in fact, until Oak  
10 Ridge noticed excessively high levels on some  
11 employees I guess that it has taken a trip up  
12 there. So, you know, so we have got partial  
13 samples here, air only, lack of monitoring. We  
14 have got an reliable source in the mix.

15 I mean, it's just very hard to  
16 have a lot of confidence that-- I mean, how  
17 much of dose reconstruction is an exact  
18 science? Because, I mean, I am no health  
19 physicist or nothing of the sort. I am just a  
20 housewife, but I wondered how exact is the  
21 science because coming from a lay person, it  
22 just seems like there are a lot of things in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any additional  
3 comments or is that --

4 MS. EATON: Well, that is the only  
5 one I have for now.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
7 you. I wasn't sure I understood.

8 Yes, LaVon?

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: I want to clarify  
10 that of the 210 air samples, 133 were  
11 breathing zone samples. So if you want to  
12 look at it as roughly 65 percent, 70 percent?

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any other  
14 comments or questions? David, David  
15 Kotelchuck?

16 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Ms. Eaton, I  
17 taught graduate courses in nuclear physics and  
18 occupational health for many years and taught  
19 in this area. Of all the areas that I taught  
20 in in occupational health, this was always the  
21 most difficult. It was the most difficult for  
22 our students because there is a lot of exact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge about some particular kind of  
2 particle, what the effects of an alpha  
3 particle of a certain energy are. These are  
4 very well-known.

5 The problem is that, first, we are  
6 trying to put together pieces from internal  
7 exposure, external exposure, alpha, beta,  
8 gamma neutron. And it does become, if you  
9 will, a bit overwhelming to listen to and to  
10 try to follow through.

11 Obviously we can't. If we could  
12 make an exact measurement or if exact  
13 measurements were available on all of these  
14 pieces, that would be fine. Normally that is  
15 not the case. And so you try to put together  
16 something that is the best estimate, being  
17 friendly to the claimant, because when in  
18 doubt, the claimant should be respected and  
19 compensated. So that is what is behind this.  
20 It is complicated. The science, if you will,  
21 the pieces, all of the pieces of the science,  
22 I think, are pretty well-known and quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly known with research for decades.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Any Board  
3 comments or questions?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If not, we have  
6 a motion from the --

7 MS. EATON: Well, I guess my --

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me?

9 MS. EATON: -- of these records  
10 that you supposedly got a hold of, a lot of  
11 records, are you referring to those that  
12 Westinghouse at first didn't think they had  
13 any records and then, all of a sudden, they  
14 had truckloads? Are you relying on the  
15 records that you received from Westinghouse?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me? We're  
17 just doing comments now. And it really is not  
18 the time. The Board needs to take action.  
19 There have been Work Group meetings and other  
20 meetings where there has been interaction on  
21 these.

22 So let me go back to the Board.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we have a motion from the Work Group, a  
2 recommendation on that. Is there any further  
3 discussion on that recommendation?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If not, Ted, do  
6 you want to do the roll call?

7 (Roll call.)

8 MR. KATZ: It was 12 in favor, a  
9 number of absentee votes, but the measure  
10 passes.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. I believe  
12 we have done most of our Board business, work  
13 session business, except for some additional  
14 letters that will be ready for review  
15 tomorrow.

16 So, LaVon, while you are close?  
17 Let's get back to NIOSH. I thought that was  
18 the one that had so many slides it was taking  
19 a long time to load.

20 MR. RUTHERFORD: Okay. After much  
21 ado, I am going to give the status of all  
22 current SEC petitions. This is LaVon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rutherford for those on the phone. We provide  
2 this update routinely for the Board so that  
3 they can prepare for upcoming Work Group  
4 meetings, Board meetings. It identifies what  
5 petitions we have got in that are qualified,  
6 we are evaluating. Also it identifies the  
7 petitions that are in the 83.14 process as  
8 well.

9 As you can see, as of September  
10 7th, we have 207 petitions. We had zero in  
11 the qualification process at this time. We  
12 have 127 petitions that have qualified, 5  
13 petitions that are in the evaluation progress.  
14 Actually, this will be adjusted a little bit  
15 because some of these reports were completed  
16 prior to this Board meeting. And I will  
17 discuss that a little bit and so on through  
18 the table.

19 SEC petition evaluations presented  
20 at this Board meeting, we had Oak Ridge  
21 National Lab, where the Board took action.  
22 There is some additional work that is going on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 at Oak Ridge National Lab associated with  
2 calutrons and cyclotron.

3 Los Alamos National Lab we  
4 presented as well revision 1. Again the Board  
5 took action. However, there is still  
6 additional work that has gone on post-1995.

7 Rocky Flats petition was presented  
8 at the Board meeting. The Board has pushed  
9 this on to the Work Group and some additional  
10 work that is going to be done by us at NIOSH.

11 Mound Plant, an 83.14 was  
12 presented that the Board took action on.

13 Nuclear Metals Inc. will be  
14 discussed tomorrow.

15 Currently we have the Joslyn  
16 Manufacturing and Supply Company petition that  
17 is in the evaluation phase. It was at Fort  
18 Wayne, Indiana. All employees who worked at  
19 the Joslyn Manufacturing and Supply Company  
20 from January 1, 1944 through December 31 of  
21 1952. This is one of those early year metals  
22 operations. We received this petition on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 March 15th of 2012. We expect to be completed  
2 in December of 2012.

3 We did have a slight delay on  
4 completing this due to some -- we had done,  
5 actually, some classified document review at  
6 OSTI, and had identified some additional  
7 records Dr. Glover had and actually some  
8 outreach in interviews that had possibly  
9 identified other resources. We wanted to take  
10 those and make sure we got those resources  
11 before we completed our evaluation. We do  
12 expect to be completed in time for the  
13 December Board meeting.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: What do you mean  
15 in time for a Board meeting?

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: We will shoot to  
17 have the Evaluation Report to the Board one  
18 month prior to the Board meeting. Do you hear  
19 that, Dr. Glover? Where are you? Or sooner,  
20 or sooner.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Excuse me. The  
22 Board meeting is in December.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The completion  
3 date is December.

4 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, you know,  
5 as they --

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Where does the  
7 month come in?

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: We will shoot to  
9 have that to you 30 days before the Board  
10 meeting.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So in November?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, in November,  
13 November.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Sam?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: This is a short  
17 presentation, but I want to say we are working  
18 on a couple of 83.14s at this time. These are  
19 83.14s that we have been working on Site  
20 Profiles for a while trying to get information  
21 back and forth. I didn't want to put them on  
22 here because the details really haven't been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ironed out on them, but we do anticipate we  
2 will be presenting at least one of those at  
3 the Board meeting in December as well. In  
4 fact, we will be presenting at least one of  
5 those at the Board meeting I am just thinking.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And we will see  
7 those 30 days before --

8 MR. RUTHERFORD: Yes, you will.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- before the  
10 December Board meeting, that one that we will  
11 be presenting?

12 MR. RUTHERFORD: That's pretty  
13 much it. Any questions on current SEC status?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Can you read  
15 back -- no. Okay. So don't go away.

16 MR. RUTHERFORD: I thought I'd  
17 slip out of there.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. Two  
19 things. I am just thinking ahead to the Board  
20 meeting and timing and so forth on that. And  
21 do we need three days?

22 MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, I know we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have -- I think we have an addendum to, if I  
2 remember correctly, SRS addendum that -- and I  
3 wish Mark was here, but I am pretty sure we  
4 committed to getting an SRS addendum on the  
5 remainder of the thorium period to the Board  
6 for the presentation at that meeting.

7 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: That's right,  
8 yes.

9 MR. RUTHERFORD: So that is one  
10 additional item.

11 You know, actually, I apologize. I  
12 just missed another -- we do have another  
13 petition under evaluation. And that is Baker  
14 Brothers. It will not be ready for the  
15 December Board meeting, I do not believe.  
16 There is a chance it would, but I don't want  
17 to commit to it right now.

18 However, during a Board conference  
19 call, I am sure I could give you a better date  
20 on completion for Baker Brothers.

21 MEMBER FIELD: LaVon, what's the  
22 site? Where is it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. RUTHERFORD: Baker Brothers? I  
2 can't remember. Toledo. Correct. Toledo,  
3 Ohio.

4                   MR. KATZ: I was thinking there  
5 was another maybe 83.14 that you had intended  
6 for this meeting but didn't make it. Not so?

7                   MR. RUTHERFORD: Well, no. The  
8 ones that we intended for this meeting made  
9 it. The one that we have been working for  
10 some time, I don't believe it was intended for  
11 this meeting.

12                   MR. KATZ: Okay.

13                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So the reason I  
14 wanted to bring this up now is, one, we have a  
15 little bit of time; but, secondly, if you  
16 remember, right, the December Board meeting  
17 starts on a Monday. And I think that if we  
18 are going to plan ahead for it and so forth  
19 and we think we can do our Board business in  
20 two days, we could come in on the Monday,  
21 rather than on the Sunday, --

22                   MR. RUTHERFORD: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS:    -- for people  
2 and handle it that way, which would ease  
3 travel, at least for some people. For  
4 everybody, it should make it easier and so  
5 forth. And I think what I am hearing is that  
6 we should be able to do that.

7                   MR. RUTHERFORD: From the new SEC  
8 petitions, very few.

9                   CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

10                  MR. RUTHERFORD: There are only a  
11 couple.

12                  CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, GSI we  
13 hope. Rocky Flats I'm not sure that we will  
14 be. I think there is enough by that meeting.

15                  Pantex we don't know, but we could  
16 -- I don't think Pantex would necessarily take  
17 a lot of time because we have gone through  
18 that. I think we all know the issues. I  
19 think the question is going to be, one, is the  
20 data available that we think might be  
21 available. Is that the term, Brad, that we  
22 heard? Maybe, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: The right  
3 material. And either way I think we are going  
4 to know. No. But if we do have to deal with  
5 that, I don't think it is something that is  
6 going to take necessarily an extended period  
7 of time for discussion.

8 MR. KATZ: So I think we are  
9 talking about a two-day meeting.

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay.

11 MR. RUTHERFORD: I wonder about  
12 Hanford 155. Do you think that the Work Group  
13 would be ready to act on that?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we will  
15 be ready for that. And, again, I don't think  
16 that -- it takes some time but not -- because  
17 we have done some briefing here. I think the  
18 issue is usually it's the first time something  
19 is presented to the Board or it's been a long  
20 review process from the Work Group and getting  
21 everybody up to speed. And enough information  
22 that people feel comfortable in making a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision I think is usually what takes more  
2 time.

3 So let's plan on meeting on the  
4 11th and the 12th of December in Oak Ridge and  
5 coming in on the Monday.

6 MEMBER BEACH: And it is Henry's  
7 birthday on Monday. So he would probably  
8 rather travel that day than be in a meeting.

9 MEMBER ANDERSON: Oh, yes,  
10 absolutely, yes. I'll party on the plane.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, maybe we  
12 should all greet him at the airport with the  
13 champagne --

14 MEMBER ANDERSON: Yes, right.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- and the cake  
16 and that.

17 MEMBER ANDERSON: December is Oak  
18 Ridge.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Oak Right, yes.  
20 Do we have a hotel?

21 MR. KATZ: Not yet.

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I didn't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so. I just wanted to get practice asking that  
2 question. Yes. Okay.

3 We have one more item remaining.  
4 And, LaVon or Stu, do you want to try to get  
5 up Wanda's demonstration --

6 MEMBER MUNN: We can do that, no  
7 problem.

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- while we have  
9 a little bit of time here? And then while we  
10 are getting that ready, I'll just remind for  
11 tomorrow morning, that would then leave  
12 Nuclear Metals to be presented. And I think  
13 that will be pretty much it. And then we will  
14 have some letters to go over.

15 So I am expecting that we can  
16 finish by 10:00-10:30, something in that  
17 range. I don't know how long Nuclear Metals  
18 will take, but if that helps people with  
19 planning and so forth for travel and so forth.  
20 I don't know. It doesn't help me.

21 MEMBER MUNN: All right, ladies  
22 and gentlemen. Come and play along with me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You see what I have got on my screen. If you  
2 can get yours there, too, if you are not  
3 already there? In case you are, for those of  
4 you who are not ready to go onto your screen?

5 Once we get the virtual desktop  
6 up, we need to go to Explorer since we are  
7 going to take you to Tools. However you are  
8 accustomed to getting to Staff Tools is fine.

9 I have on my screen book marked  
10 the site as a favorite because it is a  
11 long-winded URL to get there. And I find this  
12 much simpler for myself. You probably will,  
13 too, if you have not already book marked this.

14 We are going to Explorer, as I  
15 said. Explorer will take you to the CDC  
16 Connects page. Since I have marked this on my  
17 favorites, what you are going for is DCAS  
18 Internet Staff Tools. And here is the URL you  
19 want. At the top of your screen, if you don't  
20 already have that one book marked, then if you  
21 are going to use this program, I would suggest  
22 that you do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           That was not where we wanted to  
2 go. And I rather desperately here need a  
3 mouse, which I don't have. No. That's okay.  
4 That's okay. I'm just complaining.

5           Here are the Staff Tools. And  
6 what you want to see is the Board Review  
7 System. When the Board Review System comes  
8 up, you get our full Board review database.  
9 And the database itself is very helpful if you  
10 want to start searching for documents. If you  
11 don't want to start searching for documents,  
12 then what you want to do if you are going to  
13 look for the report that I am trying to give  
14 you today, you ask specifically for the  
15 reports. You will see that a drop-down gives  
16 you three options. The first one is the one  
17 that will give you the numbers you want. I am  
18 trying to get this screen a little larger for  
19 you. Probably the best bet if it doesn't go  
20 completely off screen. It goes everywhere  
21 except where I want it to go.

22           There are three sets of large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups of procedures that SC&A gave to the  
2 Subcommittee at different times. You will see  
3 the finding date on the left, which we have  
4 kept in this format primarily because it is  
5 easier for us to track it and make sure when  
6 we report to other groups or to the Secretary  
7 exactly what we had at what time.

8 In between those sets, we have  
9 been given the task of identifying findings  
10 for individual procedures. At various times  
11 through our history, you will see the dates  
12 that those individual procedures were given to  
13 us. And in the first column, you will see the  
14 total number of findings that we have from  
15 each of those groups or individual procedures.

16 Now, when you are looking at these  
17 and looking at the totals to see where we are  
18 at any given time, you need to keep in mind  
19 very clearly what the headings of those  
20 findings mean. Open means we have not  
21 addressed them at all. They are exactly what  
22 the heading says. Those are open findings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we haven't addressed.

2 In progress means we have looked  
3 at them and that there is work going on to  
4 resolve those specific issues. When you get  
5 to abeyance, that is for our Subcommittee  
6 already a closed issue. Any finding that is  
7 listed as in abeyance is a finding that we  
8 have looked at, have addressed, have resolved,  
9 and is now in the hands of NIOSH to  
10 incorporate into the next document that is  
11 applicable to that particular finding.

12 In most cases, things that are in  
13 abeyance are findings that have been resolved  
14 with respect to procedures which either were  
15 very early procedures and have been  
16 subsequently overridden by or canceled or they  
17 are for procedures that are awaiting a  
18 revision and will be updated as time allows us  
19 to do that.

20 Addressed in finding in the next  
21 column simply means that this finding was at  
22 some other time, perhaps at the time of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issuing of the original SC&A report or perhaps  
2 later, the finding was duplicated somewhere  
3 else. And addressed in finding simply means  
4 this is closed to us because we are addressing  
5 it in some other finding, some other place.

6 Transferred simply means it has  
7 gone out to a Work Group somewhere and some  
8 other Work Group is in the process of dealing  
9 with that particular issue. When that issue  
10 has been closed by the Work Group, hopefully  
11 the Work Group Chair will call to our  
12 attention the fact that that issue is now  
13 closed so that we can accommodate that on our  
14 database.

15 Closed means, for whatever reason,  
16 whether we resolved it, whether somebody else  
17 has resolved it, we have closed that finding  
18 or that set of findings.

19 If we go down to our totals, then  
20 you can see that we have in our Subcommittee  
21 been dealing with 561 different findings. We  
22 have currently open only 4 and a half percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those, or 25 are open. We have not yet  
2 dealt with them. We have 47 that are in  
3 progress. We have 81 that are in abeyance. We  
4 have 23 that were addressed in a different  
5 finding. We have 45 that have been  
6 transferred. And we have over 60 percent of  
7 all of the findings that have been handed to  
8 us to deal with have been closed.

9 In the event that you like color  
10 and would prefer to see something in graph  
11 form, then we can choose one of the other  
12 reporting formats that you saw up at the top  
13 of the list. We can go there if you want.  
14 They are very nice. They are very colorful  
15 documents. But, to all intents and purposes,  
16 the information you want to see I think is  
17 here.

18 We have put together that basic  
19 database from which we draw this information  
20 with the expectation that this kind of  
21 tracking system would be useful for those of  
22 you who have a fair-sized matrix to deal with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you are given findings that have to be  
2 resolved in your Work Group or if you don't  
3 find it useful, then you can simply continue  
4 to do what we have done in the past and report  
5 your findings closed as they come along.

6 We appreciate hearing from you any  
7 time. If you have any questions about the  
8 database, you may ask me now or inquire of me  
9 later. Anything that you -- any question that  
10 you have based on what we have seen already?

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Anybody with  
12 questions?

13 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, Dave?

14 MEMBER KOTELCHUCK: Who puts the  
15 numbers in the table?

16 MEMBER MUNN: There are two people  
17 who put the numbers in. We have designated  
18 individuals, one in SC&A and one at OCAS, that  
19 handle the whole thing for us. They attend  
20 all of our meetings. And we deal with the  
21 database on a real-time basis in our meetings.  
22 As issues are resolved, we revise the database

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accordingly. It was very cumbersome to get up  
2 and running, but it is almost where we need it  
3 to be now.

4 Our folks at NIOSH and DCAS have  
5 been working very hard to populate the back  
6 end of that database so that the hot links  
7 that we wanted to have, which will make it  
8 easy for you to get to original documents, is  
9 being incorporated a little at a time.

10 The documents themselves are  
11 already up-to-date as are the finding lists.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, Paul?

13 MEMBER ZIEMER: Wanda, I am  
14 thinking it might be helpful to the other  
15 Board Members to go back to the main page and  
16 maybe just select one of the procedures and  
17 illustrate how the findings are actually  
18 handled and recorded and so forth if we have  
19 time to do that.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. From that  
21 page, if you were just to select one of those  
22 documents or to even select the category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MUNN: I am trying to get  
2 the page the size I want it. And clearly it  
3 is not easy to do with my finger. A good one  
4 might be IG-1. We clicked on it, and it is  
5 giving us the finding and SC&A pages. There  
6 are 24 findings on it, it tells us. And the  
7 first finding gives you first the internal  
8 review objective showing what the deficiencies  
9 are. This item has been addressed, and it has  
10 been closed.

11                   MEMBER ZIEMER: I believe we can  
12 get the whole history of that, though, if we  
13 click on the plus.

14                   MEMBER MUNN: The plus will expand  
15 it so that you see the discussions that took  
16 place and when all the way back to 2005. In  
17 2006, 3 different times; 2007, revision of the  
18 implementation guide. Notice it gives you the  
19 -- when it says "unspecified SC&A user," that  
20 means our SC&A contact who has responsibility  
21 for it has made that change during that  
22 meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And in the next one, Kathy  
2 Behling, who was the person who instituted the  
3 original finding, asked to review Revision 3  
4 to determine whether it was addressed in any  
5 of the findings. We debated the issue in July  
6 of this year and determined it was closed  
7 because it was covered in finding 19 of this  
8 same set of findings. So this is one of those  
9 things that now shows in our Covered in  
10 Findings column for this particular issue. It  
11 is closed to us because it is going to be  
12 taken care of in finding number 19.

13                   If we want to go all the way down  
14 to finding 19, if I can just get this to go  
15 there without creating any real disasters. As  
16 you can see, we are going down the findings  
17 one at a time. One more, and we should be  
18 down to finding 19.

19                   Finding 19 reads, "Review is  
20 fragmented structure and illogical sequencing  
21 of information. During the findings  
22 resolutions, NIOSH agreed that SC&A's comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were constructive and future revisions would  
2 involve a change to the structure of the  
3 document, but no such modifications were  
4 introduced into Revision 2. So it still needs  
5 yet to be done in Revision 3. You see it is  
6 noted as "In progress." So we had closed this  
7 concern in the original finding, which  
8 essentially was that the language is not  
9 well-put-together. And we are covering it in  
10 this. We will wait until the next revision  
11 comes along, at which time we will be able to  
12 close it.

13 Being able to do these real time,  
14 let's expand another one to see where it might  
15 take us. We'll try expanding 15 and see what  
16 discussion had occurred on that before it was  
17 closed. We addressed it first in 2005.  
18 Non-correction for backscatter only makes the  
19 reported film dose higher. Appendix B organ  
20 dose correction factors are applied to these  
21 numbers. We addressed it again in 2006, at  
22 which time it was reported as closed. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't do anything with it in subsequent  
2 findings because we had identified it as  
3 closed.

4 Here is one that is in abeyance.  
5 Sixteen is being worked on somewhere. And 16,  
6 also addressed first in 2005, an analysis of  
7 environmental uncertainty for film badge  
8 dosimeters was not done. OCAS will revise the  
9 uncertainty language so it reflects the basis  
10 for the uncertainty approaches.

11 And in 2006, we asked that NIOSH  
12 modify the procedure. Still outstanding, a  
13 Revision 2 was issued, but no discussion had  
14 been added that would cover it.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Wanda?

16 MEMBER MUNN: Yes?

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I think we got  
18 the point.

19 MEMBER MUNN: I think so, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: It is a little  
21 hard to follow from --

22 MEMBER MUNN: I know. That's why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I wanted people to do it themselves.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I know. Well --

3 MEMBER MUNN: I see that fell on  
4 deaf ears.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Wanda, I do have  
6 one question. How do you get to the next  
7 page? You have got all of these, and it will  
8 allow you to go --

9 MEMBER MUNN: There should be a  
10 tab up at the top that will move you over.

11 My primary purpose was to make  
12 sure that you had the URL in your own little  
13 arsenal of tools so that you knew how to get  
14 to it and that you understood that all you had  
15 to do to get to the report that gives you the  
16 full summary is just to click on the first of  
17 the report options that are available to you.

18 Having done that, I have nothing  
19 else if we can resolve --

20 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, I don't  
21 think we want to resolve this in a Board  
22 meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay? Individual

3 --

4 MEMBER MUNN: We'll do this.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: No individual  
6 instructions to --

7 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: We built this with  
9 the idea that it could be broadly used by  
10 site-specific groups and things like that and  
11 it could maintain the discussion of the  
12 findings on various documents like on a Site  
13 Profile review, they would be entered, the  
14 findings would be entered here. And rather  
15 than keeping it on Word matrices, you would  
16 have the history of it all in one place. There  
17 is an authorizations table. Who you  
18 authorized, who's able to write, change  
19 statuses.

20 And, David, to your question, the  
21 numbers in the table are actually generated by  
22 the software from the statuses. You know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of those categories of opened, in  
2 abeyance, closed, transferred, those are the  
3 options on the drop-down table for the status  
4 of a particular finding. And so when you  
5 generate that report, the application  
6 generates those numbers based on the statuses  
7 of the various findings.

8 MEMBER MUNN: So you don't  
9 actually plug in the report. It does it for  
10 you automatically. That is why I said you can  
11 always get the current status because no one  
12 has to do it. It has been done in Committee.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you,  
14 Wanda.

15 MEMBER MUNN: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I believe we are  
17 all set. And we now have a period of time for  
18 a break, a couple of quick announcements. One  
19 is just an update. The Rocky Flats Work  
20 Group, I have added Phil and Dave Kotelchuck  
21 to that. So they will be joining. And, in  
22 response, Stu has appointed LaVon as the DCAS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coordinator contact on that. So we are set on  
2 that.

3 Also, Josie has agreed to chair  
4 the Kansas City Site Work Group. And I  
5 believe I convinced Gen to chair the Oak  
6 Ridge, though she is still going to look it  
7 over tonight.

8 MEMBER ROESSLER: It is Oak Ridge  
9 National Lab?

10 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Correct, yes.

11 MEMBER ROESSLER: Yes, I will.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Okay. She  
13 has agreed. I have got a few volunteers for  
14 those Work Groups. Those of you who haven't  
15 talked to me yet who are interested in serving  
16 or want to run the other way, just sort of let  
17 me know because I will try to finalize those  
18 by tomorrow before we leave, at least for the  
19 most part. I still have to talk to Loretta  
20 also.

21 And I think we should adjourn. I  
22 have no idea how many people will be here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tonight. And so I checked earlier. Nobody  
2 signed up, but one person I believe had signed  
3 up. But we won't know. So why don't we try  
4 to get here a little bit before 6:00 anyway,  
5 which would be the start of the public comment  
6 period. And we will see how things are.

7 So you are welcome to rest,  
8 whatever, for the next hour and a half.  
9 Practice whether you can recall Wanda's  
10 lessons today.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
12 matter went off the record at 4:33 p.m. and  
13 resumed at 6:01 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: If everyone gets  
15 seated, we will get started, please. LaVon,  
16 Jim, will you sit down, please, or move  
17 outside? Okay. We have a public comment  
18 period. And I will let Ted go through the  
19 rules.

20 MR. KATZ: So I am not sure there  
21 are any new people for the public comment  
22 session, but, as I said last night for public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment session, there are verbatim  
2 transcripts for all of these Board meetings,  
3 including the public comment session.  
4 Everything that you say in your public  
5 comments will be captured and transcribed and  
6 available for the public to read, however  
7 private it might be.

8 Anything you might say about  
9 another individual, however, will be redacted  
10 to the extent to protect their identity and  
11 their privacy. And that is the basic rule.  
12 And more detailed information should be  
13 available on the back table as well as if you  
14 are listening by telephone, it's on the NIOSH  
15 Board website. It's sort of on the front end  
16 of that Board page.

17 Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. And I am  
19 going to start with -- we have two people  
20 signed up that are here in the room. I will  
21 start with them. Terrie Barrie, please?

22 MS. BARRIE: Thank you again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PUBLIC COMMENT

2 MS. BARRIE: The reason I am here  
3 is because I didn't have a chance to thank you  
4 last night for taking another look at the  
5 issues with the Rocky Flats Plant.

6 And I do understand that there  
7 might be like a little issue about you voted  
8 on them once before, but I do have some new  
9 information that Stephanie just gave me  
10 tonight or this afternoon that you might be  
11 interested in. This is an industrial hygiene  
12 processing report. And you can have this. She  
13 has other copies. Tritium is listed almost  
14 every year on this, but there is also thorium  
15 listed for waste certification technician. May  
16 21st, 1984 through 11/15/1990 lists thorium  
17 here. I don't know if it's the thorium  
18 welding rods or if it's another process or  
19 whatever, but I thought that you might be  
20 interested in that.

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

22 MS. BARRIE: And the other thing I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to say is on the Tiger Team report,  
2 there were four volumes published. Okay? I  
3 have two. And that's the environmental and  
4 the criticality assessment. But there is also  
5 one on the legal aspects of the raid or the  
6 review of the Tiger Team and one on worker  
7 issue, which I can't locate. So maybe you  
8 might be interested in finding that --

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

10 MS. BARRIE: -- and sharing with  
11 us.

12 But thank you very much, and I  
13 look forward to working with everyone.

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Thank  
15 you.

16 And, just to update you a little  
17 bit -- I'm not sure you were in the room when  
18 we talked about this -- we have added Phil  
19 Schofield and Dave Kotelchuck to the Work  
20 Group along with Wanda Munn and Mark Griffon,  
21 Chair. And LaVon Rutherford will be the  
22 contact and coordinator for NIOSH --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Wonderful.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- which we were  
3 just told this afternoon also.

4 MS. BARRIE: Okay. Well, thank  
5 you.

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So you should  
7 know also. Okay. Thanks.

8 And the next person I have signed  
9 up is Dee Gallagher.

10 MS. GALLAGHER: Probably a little  
11 short for this.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: That way is  
13 fine, too.

14 MS. GALLAGHER: I could be a  
15 singer.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

17 MS. GALLAGHER: Good evening,  
18 everybody, Dr. Melius and the Board.

19 I appreciate your time in allowing  
20 me this opportunity to speak. I will try to  
21 keep it short. I know it has been a really  
22 long day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           My name is Dee Gallagher. I was a  
2 pilot for Ross Aviation, also known as Hangar  
3 481, Kirtland Air Force Base. I have a couple  
4 of things that I would like to say, but, first  
5 of all, I would like to thank the Board for  
6 all of the work that you did on our SEC. I  
7 understand it is in administrative review at  
8 this point. But I did want to thank everybody  
9 for the work that they did on our SEC.

10           I have a couple of things, though,  
11 that I would like to discuss. And one is the  
12 issue of the hot pads in Albuquerque on  
13 Kirtland Air Force Base.

14           It is my belief, but I don't have  
15 confirmation at this time, that there is a  
16 possibility that the hot pads are located on  
17 Sandia property. And if that is the case,  
18 then due to the fact that Sandia has had their  
19 SEC approved, then we could be covered under  
20 the Sandia SEC. It's my understanding that if  
21 it is Sandia property, then it is something  
22 that we can look at. Like I said, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have confirmation of that at this time.

2 Also, I flew airplanes for Ross  
3 Aviation. And we typically flew out to --  
4 well, we supported all of the sites.

5 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Right.

6 MS. GALLAGHER: But I also flew to  
7 Tonopah Test Range, Sandia. So I have 70  
8 flights over my 10-year period that could be  
9 credited also to the Sandia cohort, I guess.

10 Those issues are very important,  
11 but I believe that one of the most important  
12 issues to me -- and I understand that there is  
13 a law that says that our airplanes cannot be  
14 covered, but those airplanes, those ten  
15 airplanes, were owned by DOE. We answered to  
16 DOE. We were a director contractor of DOE.  
17 Those airplanes that were owned by DOE, we  
18 flew and we flew everything. We flew all of  
19 the materials and weapons. And, you know, we  
20 were at risk.

21 And, you know, I just wish that  
22 there was a way that we could reconsider or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at the possibility of including those  
2 aircraft in the facility. I don't quite know  
3 how to go about doing that, but it is very,  
4 very important to me and to our people.

5 I will say that I am not a victim,  
6 and I don't have a victim mentality. I am a  
7 tough little cookie. That is why I am here.  
8 And I am just seeking the truth, and I just  
9 want to be recognized.

10 And that is all I have.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

12 I think you should know sort of  
13 facility designation is sort of out of our  
14 hands at NIOSH.

15 MS. GALLAGHER: I do know that.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: And both DOL and  
17 DOE are here --

18 MS. GALLAGHER: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: -- and play some  
20 role in that. And I believe you have had a  
21 chance to talk to them or follow up with them  
22 also. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GALLAGHER: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

3 Okay. I have at least one person  
4 I know that has signed up on the phone to give  
5 public comment. That is a Terrie Mauser.

6 MS. MAUSER: Yes?

7 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: You may go  
8 ahead.

9 MS. MAUSER: Yes. Terrie Mauser.  
10 I work for United Nuclear.

11 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We are having a  
12 little trouble -- excuse me a second --  
13 hearing you. First, are you using a speaker  
14 phone or are you using a regular phone?

15 MR. MAUSER: Is that better?

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, that is  
17 somewhat better. And then, just for anybody  
18 else who is listening in on the line, if you  
19 could, if everyone could, either mute your  
20 phone or use \*6, it really helps our  
21 reception. We found that out earlier today  
22 also. So for the others on the line, if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could mute? You will still be able to hear  
2 us, but -- okay.

3 MS. EATON: I'm sorry. I was  
4 unaware of how to sign up on the phone to make  
5 a comment. Am I still going to be able to?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I don't know.  
7 Who is this?

8 MS. EATON: Clarissa Eaton.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, you can.  
10 First I'm doing people that signed up.

11 MS. EATON: Sure. Thanks.

12 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

13 MS. MAUSER: Are you ready?

14 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Terrie Mauser?

15 MS. MAUSER: I'm ready.

16 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Go ahead,  
17 please.

18 MS. MAUSER: Yes. Okay. My first  
19 question is in regards to the introduction on  
20 the White Pages. Basically the question is,  
21 what do you mean in the introduction exposures  
22 resulting from non-weapons related work, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable, will be covered elsewhere? What  
2 do you mean by "elsewhere" and "non-weapons  
3 related work?"

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: We are actually  
5 taking public comments. We are not really in  
6 a position here in public comment period to  
7 answer all of these questions. I think you  
8 can follow up with NIOSH to get answers to  
9 those questions.

10 MS. MAUSER: Okay. Okay. Well,  
11 then, okay. So my other question is this. Let  
12 me ask you this one particular question. And  
13 that's the only really important question I  
14 have.

15 It is in regards to me as an  
16 individual, I worked in the Recycle Recovery  
17 Department -- plutonium and technetium-99. I  
18 don't know if I was ever tested for those  
19 particular metals. How would I find out that  
20 information, either from your -

21 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: So your question  
22 is regarding exposure to particular metals?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MAUSER: Yes, to the heavy  
2 metals, to uranium, technetium.

3 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes. If you're  
4 talking non-radioactive exposures, again,  
5 that's outside the scope of this part of the  
6 program. In terms of filing claims, there is  
7 a process within the Department of Labor for  
8 that.

9 But, again, we're taking public  
10 comment. We're not here to answer questions  
11 over the phone.

12 MS. MAUSER: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay?

14 MS. MAUSER: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you. But  
16 follow up with NIOSH, they will be able to,  
17 maybe can help you more directly.

18 MS. MAUSER: Okay. And can you  
19 answer one more? Who was the person that  
20 spoke as the spokesperson for the Hematite  
21 plant on your end?

22 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I couldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand you. Please?

2 MS. MAUSER: Who was the person  
3 who spoke on your end when Clarissa was  
4 speaking on the petition, on behalf of the  
5 petition? Who was your spokesperson?

6 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Well, the person  
7 presenting from the Board was Dr. Anderson.

8 MS. MAUSER: Okay. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Now, is  
10 there somebody else on the phone who wishes to  
11 make a public comment?

12 MS. EATON: Yes. I would.

13 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Please identify  
14 yourself.

15 MS. EATON: This is Clarissa Eaton  
16 again.

17 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay.

18 MS. EATON: I don't have a  
19 question. I do have a comment. I feel that  
20 this investigation has been very -- it's just  
21 not set well with us at all, and the reason  
22 being is we went from no records to no Site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Profile. The Site Profile was performed in  
2 the same year that my petition qualified.

3 The company had admitted that they  
4 had no records in a document that they had  
5 checked. And then somehow a few years later  
6 Westinghouse I'm assuming since they are the  
7 potentially responsible party that is actually  
8 doing the decommissioning at the site today  
9 had provided them some documents, to wit, I  
10 believe the NIOSH and the SC&A group have been  
11 basing their extrapolations and everything off  
12 of.

13 My concern, my most recent  
14 concern, is with the fact that Westinghouse,  
15 being the administrator, just back in 2011,  
16 they were sanctioned by the Nuclear Regulatory  
17 Commission for inaccurately supplying surveys  
18 about the uranium-235. And they were found to  
19 significantly exceed the amounts reported  
20 initially to the NRC. With that same  
21 violation, they were also cited with  
22 improperly storing the uranium in containers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were emitting 300,000 per minute. And  
2 also they had deactivated the monitoring  
3 systems.

4 This company is obviously very  
5 reckless in their housekeeping, even today. My  
6 concern is that the workers are still being  
7 exposed and no one is protecting them. And  
8 then you add on top of the fact that they are  
9 supplying inaccurate information to our  
10 regulators that we pay to watch out for our  
11 safety as not only a workplace but a nation.

12 And this isn't the first time that  
13 they were sanctioned for safety issues. They  
14 had inadvertently shipped some fuel pellets to  
15 Canada twice, metal alloys. This company that  
16 has supplied you with these records should be  
17 deemed unreliable.

18 I would submit to the Board that  
19 they reconsider and possibly reverse their  
20 decision. There are too many things here that  
21 aren't adding up. And everything that does  
22 add up stinks to high heaven, administratively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaking.

2 [Identifying information redacted]  
3 also was -- excuse me. Westinghouse had also  
4 submitted a urinalysis that my petitioner  
5 [identifying information redacted] said he  
6 never participated in. No recourse was ever  
7 done on that end.

8 The data gaps, the unreliable  
9 vendors, the unreliable supplier with  
10 information like Westinghouse today is very  
11 troublesome to the fact that -- are we getting  
12 -- do we have truthful information?

13 I mean, these people went to work  
14 and signed a privacy agreement. And, for  
15 whatever reason, it has protected the company.  
16 And I just don't feel that these workers that  
17 were exposed that have these covered cancers  
18 are getting a fair shake in this  
19 investigation. And I beg and plead the Board  
20 to reconsider and to check what I am telling  
21 you about the sanctions from the Nuclear  
22 Regulatory Commission.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The most recent event, 48048, of  
2           June 26, 2012, again they significantly  
3           exceeded levels allowed in containers.

4           I just don't feel that this whole  
5           process has been claimant-friendly. We have  
6           too many bad things that have added up against  
7           these workers. And, for whatever it is worth,  
8           I am very disappointed.

9           Thank you.

10          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thank you.

11          Anybody else on the phone wish to  
12          make public comments?

13          (No response.)

14          CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. Hearing  
15          no one else, anybody else in the audience wish  
16          to make public comments? Yes?

17          MS. CARROLL: Hello. My name is  
18          Stephanie Carroll. And I am an authorized rep  
19          for many Rocky Flats workers, also some  
20          workers from Nevada Test Site. Thank you for  
21          allowing me to speak. I wanted to give the  
22          workers a chance yesterday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I usually order a copy of the  
2 Department of Labor file for all of my  
3 employees or all of my clients when I take  
4 them on. And none of my clients are getting  
5 dose reconstructions, and nobody is affected  
6 by the SEC at this time because I specialize  
7 in chronic beryllium disease. So all of my  
8 work for the SEC is not for profit or  
9 anything.

10 I am submitting a couple of  
11 documents that I have found. I have a lot of  
12 IH, industrial hygiene processing reports. I  
13 just gave one to Terrie that had thorium  
14 listed. But I could go through my files and  
15 find a lot more that have thorium listed, and  
16 I plan on presenting those to you in the  
17 future and getting to work a lot harder on  
18 this and looking for more documents for you  
19 because I really believe that the most  
20 important aspect of this is the data  
21 integrity. And we need to know that there  
22 were no intentions on the part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contractors or on the contractors to falsify  
2 any records or destroy records for profit.

3 I noticed that it just seems that  
4 some of the agencies have this attitude  
5 towards the workers that perhaps they could be  
6 not telling the truth because there is money  
7 to be made if they can apply for the program  
8 and get approved. There is \$150,000 at stake.

9 There is something called in the  
10 EEOICPA Program probative evidence. If you  
11 can submit evidence that is produced or  
12 documented before 2000, it's probative  
13 evidence. The Department of Labor will accept  
14 it because they assume that you are not  
15 committing fraud to get \$150,000 if you are a  
16 worker.

17 So I just think that that's  
18 amazing that they look at workers as being  
19 able to commit fraud for 150,000, but nobody  
20 looks at the contractors and wonders, are they  
21 changing documents to get these absolutely  
22 huge fees and bonuses for closing up Rocky

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Flats 40-50 years early. And we really,  
2 really need to take into account, was there  
3 any motivation to change the documents. I  
4 don't want to say anything else about that,  
5 but let's just think about that.

6 I have a TLD detail report from  
7 1994 with handwritten calculations on it. So  
8 they have gone beyond what had been printed  
9 out and put in new calculations. I have an  
10 external dose-equivalent data handwritten  
11 original report with calculations not added to  
12 the final report.

13 I have a nasal smear report on the  
14 same day, the same employee with two different  
15 decision levels and counts. And this was -- I  
16 also have a failure to submit urine samples.  
17 And I have got that through most of my files  
18 where employees would not show up for their  
19 urine samples and over and over and over  
20 again. And a month later, they would come  
21 back and get their urine sample, two months  
22 later another failure to submit on the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employee.

2 I also, since I do chronic  
3 beryllium disease, I look at a lot of  
4 pulmonary function tests. And I noticed at  
5 the medical office at Rocky Flats, that they  
6 would have different measurements for the  
7 pulmonary function test over and over and over  
8 again for all of my clients. And we're  
9 talking over and over and over again. It  
10 looks like a policy of changing the pulmonary  
11 function test so that I guess the workers  
12 could keep using the respirators and keep  
13 doing respirator work.

14 And I've got those. I will show  
15 them to you. I just didn't bring them to this  
16 meeting.

17 So I have these, and I also have  
18 an affidavit from one of my workers that has  
19 already been approved for his money. He has  
20 no financial gain from writing this affidavit.  
21 He gained his 150,000 for chronic beryllium  
22 disease after an 11-year -- it was a 10-year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fight. He actually was diagnosed in 2007 by  
2 an on-site doctor, but it took him until 2011  
3 to get approved. I am just going to read part  
4 of it into the record.

5 "Related to my radiological work,  
6 I would like to discuss my tritium work. I  
7 guarantee you there were releases of that  
8 material. Working with that stuff was one  
9 spooky job.

10 "I took numerous urine analysis  
11 tests and never received or had access to any  
12 results. After working with tritium, we would  
13 take the UA test at the medical building. The  
14 test materials were put in Mason jars and  
15 later into open top plastic bottles. Neither  
16 of these bottle types was tamper-proof, to the  
17 best of my knowledge. These tests were called  
18 six-packs by us workers. If a worker did not  
19 fill the test container to the necessary  
20 level, the medical staff would sometimes top  
21 it off with tap water. This practice would  
22 clearly negatively affect the quality and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency of the test.

2 "Lastly, I would like to add, on  
3 occasion I witnessed coworkers would take  
4 their dosimeter badges off their bodies and  
5 put them on the fence and then go back into  
6 hot areas to continue working."

7 And, remember, he gets no  
8 financial gain if an SEC is passed. So I just  
9 wanted to turn these in to you and thank you  
10 so much for being here. And I just wish that  
11 we had an advisory board for the Department of  
12 Labor because it would really help to have  
13 some place to go. Please, if there was any  
14 way we could get that to happen, it would be  
15 wonderful.

16 And, lastly, I would like to add  
17 great appreciation to Terrie Barrie and  
18 [identifying information redacted] for all the  
19 work that they put in, you know, another two  
20 people that they don't get any financial gain  
21 from this. And they put in hours and hours of  
22 work and dedication and love into this. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to thank them for all their work.

2 So thank you. And thank you to  
3 you.

4 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Thanks. Okay.

5 Anybody else in the room wish to  
6 make public comments?

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Okay. If not,  
9 thank you for attending. And we will be  
10 following up. And we will reconvene tomorrow  
11 morning around 8:30.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
13 matter went off the record at 6:26 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701